



# **Machine Vision Camera SDK (C)**

**Developer Guide**

## Legal Information

TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS AND ERRORS". OUR COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT WILL OUR COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, INCLUDING, AMONG OTHERS, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR LOSS OF DATA, CORRUPTION OF SYSTEMS, OR LOSS OF DOCUMENTATION, WHETHER BASED ON BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), OR OTHERWISE, IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THE DOCUMENT, EVEN IF OUR COMPANY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES OR LOSS.

# Contents

<b>Chapter 1 Overview .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Introduction .....	1
1.2 Integrated Development Environment .....	1
1.3 Update History .....	4
1.4 Notice .....	5
<b>Chapter 2 Programming Guideline .....</b>	<b>6</b>
2.1 Connect Device .....	6
2.2 Image Acquisition and Display .....	7
2.2.1 Get Image Directly .....	7
2.2.2 Get Image in Callback Function .....	10
<b>Chapter 3 API Reference .....</b>	<b>14</b>
3.1 General .....	14
3.1.1 MV_CC_GetSDKVersion .....	14
3.1.2 MV_CC_EnumerateTls .....	14
3.1.3 MV_CC_EnumDevices .....	15
3.1.4 MV_CC_EnumDevicesEx .....	16
3.1.5 MV_CC_IsDeviceAccessible .....	17
3.1.6 MV_CC_SetSDKLogPath .....	18
3.1.7 MV_CC_CreateHandle .....	18
3.1.8 MV_CC_CreateHandleWithoutLog .....	19
3.1.9 MV_CC_DestroyHandle .....	20
3.1.10 MV_CC_OpenDevice .....	20
3.1.11 MV_CC_CloseDevice .....	22
3.1.12 MV_CC_GetDeviceInfo .....	22
3.2 Parameter Settings .....	23
3.2.1 MV_CC_GetIntValueEx .....	23

3.2.2 MV_CC_SetIntValueEx .....	24
3.2.3 MV_CC_GetEnumValue .....	24
3.2.4 MV_CC_SetEnumValue .....	25
3.2.5 MV_CC_SetEnumValueByString .....	26
3.2.6 MV_CC_GetFloatValue .....	27
3.2.7 MV_CC_SetFloatValue .....	28
3.2.8 MV_CC_GetBoolValue .....	28
3.2.9 MV_CC_SetBoolValue .....	29
3.2.10 MV_CC_GetStringValue .....	30
3.2.11 MV_CC_SetStringValue .....	31
3.2.12 MV_CC_SetCommandValue .....	31
3.2.13 MV_CC_ReadMemory .....	32
3.2.14 MV_CC_WriteMemory .....	33
3.2.15 MV_CC_LocalUpgrade .....	34
3.2.16 MV_CC_GetUpgradeProcess .....	34
3.2.17 MV_XML_GetGenICamXML .....	35
3.3 Functional .....	36
3.3.1 General APIs .....	36
3.3.2 GigE APIs .....	45
3.4 Image Acquisition .....	56
3.4.1 MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackEx .....	56
3.4.2 MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackForRGB .....	58
3.4.3 MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackForBGR .....	59
3.4.4 MV_CC_StartGrabbing .....	60
3.4.5 MV_CC_StopGrabbing .....	61
3.4.6 MV_CC_GetImageForRGB .....	61
3.4.7 MV_CC_GetImageForBGR .....	62
3.4.8 MV_CC_GetImageBuffer .....	63

3.4.9 MV_CC_FreelImageBuffer .....	64
3.4.10 MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout .....	65
3.4.11 MV_CC_ClearImageBuffer .....	66
3.5 Image Processing .....	67
3.5.1 MV_CC_DisplayOneFrame .....	67
3.5.2 MV_CC_SaveImageEx2 .....	68
3.5.3 MV_CC_RotateImage .....	68
3.5.4 MV_CC_FlipImage .....	69
3.5.5 MV_CC_SetBayerGammaParam .....	69
3.5.6 MV_CC_HB_Decode .....	70
3.5.7 MV_CC_ConvertPixelType .....	71
3.5.8 MV_CC_SetBayerCvtQuality .....	71
3.5.9 MV_CC_InputOneFrame .....	72
3.5.10 MV_CC_StartRecord .....	72
3.5.11 MV_CC_StopRecord .....	73
3.6 Camera Internal APIs .....	74
3.6.1 MV_CC_LocalUpgrade .....	74
3.6.2 MV_CC_GetUpgradeProcess .....	74
3.6.3 MV_XML_GetGenICamXML .....	75
3.6.4 MV_XML_GetRootNode .....	76
3.6.5 MV_XML_GetChildren .....	76
3.6.6 MV_XML_GetNodeFeature .....	77
3.6.7 MV_XML_RegisterUpdateCallBack .....	77
3.6.8 MV_XML_UpdateNodeFeature .....	78
3.7 U3V APIs .....	79
3.7.1 MV_USB_GetTransferSize .....	79
3.7.2 MV_USB_SetTransferSize .....	80
3.7.3 MV_USB_GetTransferWays .....	80

3.7.4 MV_USB_SetTransferWays .....	81
<b>Chapter 4 Data Structure and Enumeration .....</b>	<b>82</b>
4.1 Data Structure .....	82
4.1.1 MVCC_ENUMVALUE .....	82
4.1.2 MVCC_FLOATVALUE .....	82
4.1.3 MVCC_INTVALUE_EX .....	83
4.1.4 MVCC_STRINGVALUE .....	84
4.1.5 MV_ACTION_CMD_INFO .....	84
4.1.6 MV_ACTION_CMD_RESULT .....	85
4.1.7 MV_ACTION_CMD_RESULT_LIST .....	85
4.1.8 MV_ALL_MATCH_INFO .....	86
4.1.9 MV_CamL_DEV_INFO .....	87
4.1.10 MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO .....	88
4.1.11 MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST .....	89
4.1.12 MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS .....	90
4.1.13 MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS_PROGRESS .....	90
4.1.14 MV_CC_FLIP_IMAGE_PARAM .....	91
4.1.15 MV_CC_FRAME_SPEC_INFO .....	91
4.1.16 MV_CC_GAMMA_PARAM .....	92
4.1.17 MV_CC_HB_DECODE_PARAM .....	93
4.1.18 MV_CC_PIXEL_CONVERT_PARAM .....	93
4.1.19 MV_CC_ROTATE_IMAGE_PARAM .....	95
4.1.20 MV_DISPLAY_FRAME_INFO .....	96
4.1.21 MV_EVENT_OUT_INFO .....	97
4.1.22 MV_FRAME_OUT .....	98
4.1.23 MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO .....	98
4.1.24 MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX .....	99
4.1.25 MV_GIGE_DEVICE_INFO .....	102

4.1.26 MV_IMAGE_BASIC_INFO .....	103
4.1.27 MV_MATCH_INFO_NET_DETECT .....	104
4.1.28 MV_MATCH_INFO_USB_DETECT .....	105
4.1.29 MV_NETTRANS_INFO .....	106
4.1.30 MV_SAVE_IMAGE_PARAM_EX .....	106
4.1.31 MV_TRANSMISSION_TYPE .....	107
4.1.32 MV_USB3_DEVICE_INFO .....	108
4.1.33 MV_XML_NODE_FEATURE .....	110
4.1.34 MV_XML_NODES_LIST .....	110
4.2 Enumeration .....	111
4.2.1 MV_CC_GAMMA_TYPE .....	111
4.2.2 MV_GIGE_EVENT .....	112
4.2.3 MV_GIGE_TRANSMISSION_TYPE .....	113
4.2.4 MV_IMG_FLIP_TYPE .....	113
4.2.5 MV_IMG_ROTATION_ANGLE .....	114
4.2.6 MV_SAVE_IAMGE_TYPE .....	114
4.2.7 MV_XML_InterfaceType .....	115
4.2.8 MV_XML_Visibility .....	116
4.2.9 MvGvspPixelType .....	117
<b>Chapter 5 FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) .....</b>	<b>122</b>
5.1 GigE Vision Camera .....	122
5.1.1 Why is there packet loss? .....	122
5.1.2 Why does link error occur in the normal compiled Demo? .....	122
5.1.3 Why can't I set the static IP under DHCP? .....	123
5.1.4 Why do I failed to perform the software trigger command when calling SDK? .....	123
5.1.5 Why does the camera often be offline? .....	123
5.1.6 Why is no permission returned when calling API MV_CC_OpenDevice? .....	123
5.1.7 Why is there error code returned during debug process? .....	124

5.1.8 Why is no data error returned when calling API MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout? ..	124
5.1.9 Why is there always no data when calling MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout? .....	124
5.1.10 How to fix error "ld:-lMvCameraControl cannot find libMvCameraControl library" when compiling? .....	125
5.1.11 How to fix error "ld:-lMvCameraControl not compatible symbol" when compiling? .....	125
5.1.12 Why can't I enumerate the GigE cameras? .....	126
5.2 USB3 Vision Camera .....	126
5.2.1 Why can't the MVS get the data or why is the frame rate far smaller the actual frame rate? .....	126
<b>Appendix A. Error Code .....</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>Appendix B. Sample Code .....</b>	<b>133</b>
B.1 Get The Chunk Information .....	133
B.2 Connect to Cameras via IP Address .....	138
B.3 Get Camera Events .....	141
B.4 Set Static IP Address of The Camera .....	146
B.5 Get Images in Callback Function .....	149
B.6 Get Images Directly .....	153
B.7 Get Images Directly with High Performance .....	158
B.8 Grab Images of Multiple Cameras .....	162
B.9 Process The Image .....	167
B.10 Set The Multicast Mode .....	173
B.11 File Access .....	179
B.12 Import/Export The Camera Feature File .....	183
B.13 Camera Reconnection .....	186
B.14 Set The Camera IO Status .....	192
B.15 Set Camera Parameters .....	196
B.16 Get Images Directly in Triggering Mode .....	201
B.17 Get Images via Callback in Triggering Mode .....	206



## Chapter 1 Overview

Machine vision camera SDK (MvCameraSDK) contains API definitions, examples, camera driver and so on. It is compatible with standard protocols, and currently, GigEVision and USB3Vision protocols are supported.

### 1.1 Introduction

This manual mainly introduces the MvCameraSDK based on C language, which provides several APIs to implement the functions of image acquisition, parameter configuration, image post-process, device upgrade, and so on.

Parameter configuration and image acquisition are two basic functions, see details below:

- Parameter configuration: Get and set all parameters of cameras, such as image width, height, exposure time, which are realized by the general configuration API.
- Image acquisition: When the camera sends image data to PC, the image data will be saved to the SDK. SDK provides two methods for getting the image, including search method and callback method. These two methods cannot be adopted at same time, the user should choose one method according to actual application.

#### Remarks


The drive program can be selected to be installed during installing Machine Vision Software (MVS).

### 1.2 Integrated Development Environment

The IDE (integrated development environment) configuration of MvCameraSDK is shown below.

#### Operating System

Item	Required
Linux Operating System	Ubuntu with version 14.04 (32-bit or 64-bit) , Ubuntu with version 16.04 (32-bit or 64-bit), Ubuntu with version 18.04 (32-bit or 64-bit), Ubuntu with version 20.04 (64-bit), Redhat7 (64-bit), Centos7 (32-bit or 64-bit), gcc/g++ with version 4.6.3 or above. Supported ARM board type: NVIDIA TX2 (Ubuntu16.04), RaspberryPiB3.0+ (NOOBS_2.8.2), ODROID-XU4 (Ubuntu16.04/Ubuntu18.04).

Item	Required
	 <b>Note</b> RaspberryPiB3.0+ and ODROID-XU4 only support GigE camera.

### MVS Installation

---

#### Note

The MVS installation packages are different of different hardware environment (x86\_64, i386, armhf, aarch64, arm-none), you should select a suitable installation package according to the actual hardware environment. For details, you can contact the technical supporter.

---

1. Get the system root authority ("sudo su" or "su root") before Machine Vision Software (MVS) installation.
2. Two types of installation packages are provided: xxxx.deb and xxxx.tar.gz.
  - For xxxx.deb: Enter the folder of the installation package, execute "sudo dpkg -i xxxx.deb" to install MVS directly.
  - For xxxx.tar.gz: Enter the folder of the installation package, execute "tar -xvzf xxxx.tar.gz" to unzip the package, open the folder, execute the script "source ./setup.sh" to install MVS.
3. MVS is installed under the directory ***opt/MVS***.
4. Run "/opt/MVS/bin/MVS.sh" (or run "./MVS.sh" under the directory ***/opt/MVS/bin***) to check if MVS is installed properly.

### Development Folder Contents

By default, Machine Vision Software (MVS) is installed in the path of ***/opt/MVS***. After installation, the folder MVS contains the folder Development, of which the contents are as below:

Content Name	Description
driver	Camera drive files
license	License
lib	lib files
logserver	Log server
doc	Programming documents
bin	Executable file
include	Header files
Samples	Sample programs

### Driver Installation

The GigE camera driver will be installed when the MVS is installed. You can also install or uninstall the driver according to the method below:

- Installation: Execute `./load.sh` in the directory `/opt/MVS/driver`.
- Uninstallation: Execute `./unload.sh` in the directory `/opt/MVS/driver`.

### Disable Firewall

If cameras cannot be enumerated in Linux operating system, you should disable the firewall. Refer to the following methods to disable firewall in different Linux systems:

- Ubuntu  
The firewall on Ubuntu is disabled by default.
- CentOS 7  
Disable temporarily: `service firewalld stop` or `systemctl stop firewalld`  
Disable permanently: `chkconfig firewalld off`
- RedHat7  
Disable temporarily: `service firewalld stop` or `systemctl stop firewalld`  
Disable permanently: `chkconfig firewalld off`

### NIC Configuration

It is recommended to enable jumbo frame in Linux. Refer to the following methods (only for reference):

- Enable temporarily: `ifconfig eth0 mtu 9000`
- Enable permanently: write `"ifconfig eth0 mtu 9000"` to the last line of `/opt/run_driver.sh`, and it takes effect after restarting.



#### Note

eth0 is a NIC name, and varies in different systems; 9000 indicates the maximum size of the received packet, and the packet with maximum size may not be received by older NIC, you should set the size according to actual situation.

---

### Script

- `set_env_path.sh`: Set environment variable, and add dynamic link library to PATH environment variable.
- `set_rp_filter.sh`: Disable rpfilter to enumerate the camera when the camera and PC are in different IP segments.
- `set_sdk_version.sh`: Generate SDK soft links.
- `set_socket_buffer_size.sh`: For GigE packet loss, you can increase socket buffer to reduce the packet loss.

- `set_usb_priority.sh`: Set udev rule to use USB 3.0 device when the user has no administrator permission.
- `set_usbfs_memory_size.sh`: Set USB buffer to connect multiple USB 3.0 devices with ultra HD resolution.

---

### Note

- For GigE cameras, it is recommended to enable jumbo frame, set MTU to 9000 and increase socket buffer (`set_socket_buffer_size.sh`).
  - For USB 3.0 cameras, it is recommended to set the USB buffer (`set_usbfs_memory_size.sh`).
- 

## 1.3 Update History

The update history shows the summary of changes in MvCameraSDK with different versions.

### Summary of Changes in Version 3.2.0\_Aug., 2021

Version	Content
Version 3.2.0_Aug., 2021	1. The new version uses static linking library of GenICam. And the GenICam dynamic library is not provided.
	2. The GigE driver supports the ARM structure and two types of ARM boards: NVIDIA TX2 and ODROID-XU4.
	3. Provided the SDK installation package (Runtime package), which includes the script of driver installation and the script of enabling read and write caching for USB3 vision cameras. The provided installation packages vary with the system (ARM or x86).
	4. Updated the driver name to <code>gevfiler</code> .
	5. Added one API for clearing the streaming data buffer: <b><u><code>MV_CC_ClearImageBuffer</code></u></b> .
	6. Added one API for rotating images: <b><u><code>MV_CC_RotateImage</code></u></b> .
	7. Added one API for flipping images: <b><u><code>MV_CC_FlipImage</code></u></b> .
	8. Added one API for setting gamma parameters of Bayer pattern: <b><u><code>MV_CC_SetBayerGammaParam</code></u></b> .
	9. Added one API for decoding the lossless compression stream into raw data: <b><u><code>MV_CC_HB_Decode</code></u></b> .
	10. Added one API for setting the packet size of USB3 vision device: <b><u><code>MV_USB_SetTransferSize</code></u></b> .

Version	Content
	11. Added one API for getting the packet size of USB3 vision device: <b><u>MV_USB_GetTransferSize</u></b> .
	12. Added one API for setting the number of transmission channels for USB3 vision device: <b><u>MV_USB_SetTransferWays</u></b> .
	13. Added one API for getting the number of transmission channels for USB3 vision device: <b><u>MV_USB_GetTransferWays</u></b> .
	14. Added one API for getting the GVCP command timeout: <b><u>MV_GIGE_GetGvcpTimeout</u></b> .
	15. Added one API for setting GVCP command retransmission times: <b><u>MV_GIGE_SetRetryGvcpTimes</u></b> .
	16. Added one API for getting GVCP command retransmission times: <b><u>MV_GIGE_GetRetryGvcpTimes</u></b> .

### Summary of Changes in Version 3.1.0\_Sep., 2019

Version	Content
Version 3.1.0_Sep., 2019	1. Added the drive support for connecting GigE camera.
	2. Added API for sending PTP (Precision Time Protocol) command of taking photo: <b><u>MV_GIGE_IssueActionCommand</u></b> .
	3. Added API for checking if device is connected: <b><u>MV_CC_IsDeviceConnected</u></b> .
	4. Added API for clearing GenICam node cache: <b><u>MV_CC_InvalidateNodes</u></b> .

### Summary of Changes in Version 3.0.0\_Nov., 2018

New document.

## 1.4 Notice

The sample codes provided in this manual is only for reference. Improper sample code may fail to implement the expected function or even cause damage to the program. To ensure the normal operation of program, you should adjust the sample code according to your actual requirement and make a through test before using.

## Chapter 2 Programming Guideline

### 2.1 Connect Device

Before operating the device to implement the functions of image acquisition, parameter configuration, and so on, you should connect the device (open device).

#### Steps

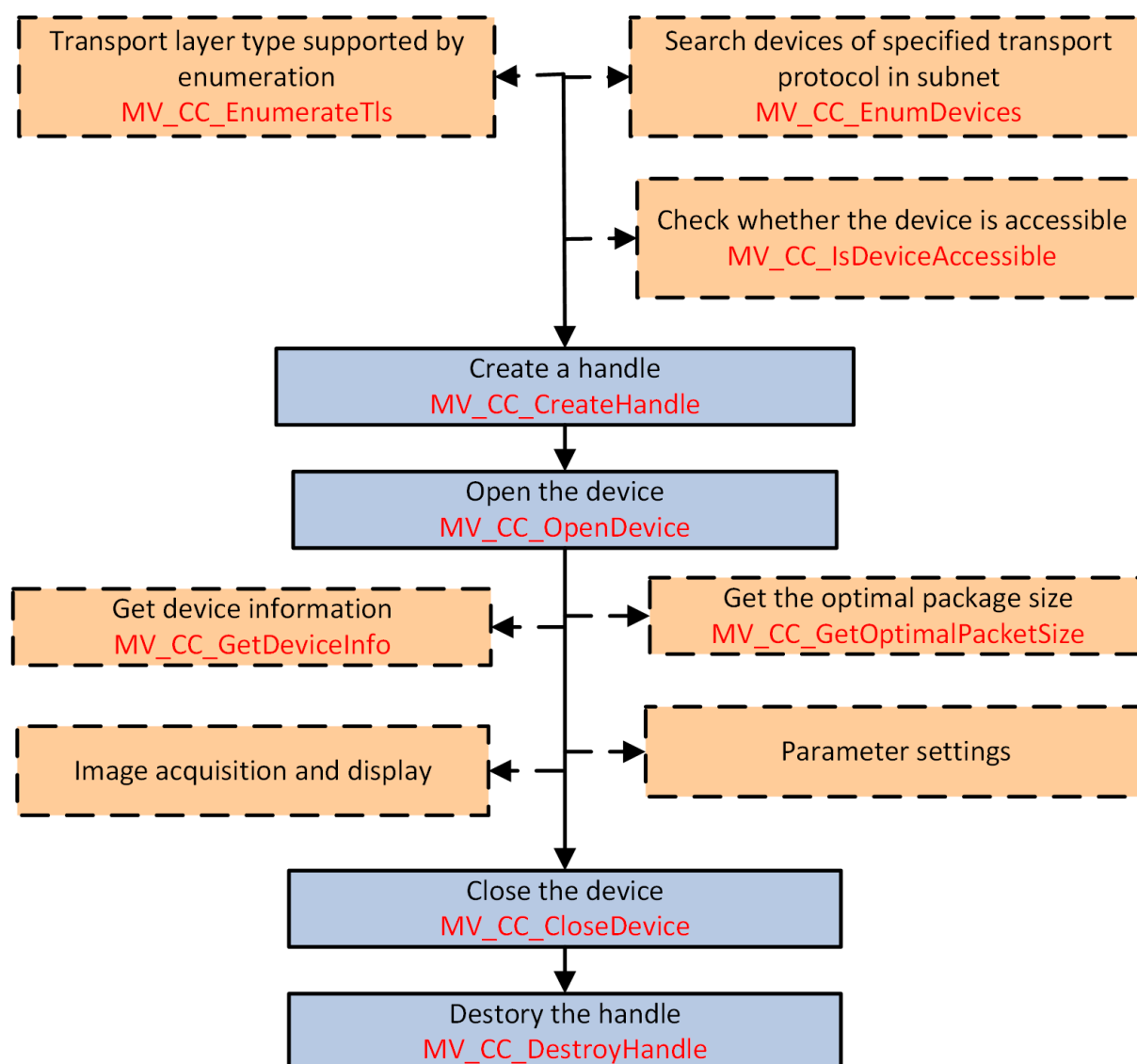


Figure 2-1 Programming Flow of Connecting Device

1. **Optional:** Call MV\_CC\_EnumDevices to enumerate all devices corresponding to specified transport protocol on the subnet.

The information of found devices is returned in the structure **MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO\_LIST** by **pstDevList**.

2. **Optional:** Call **MV\_CC\_IsDeviceAccessible** to check if the specified device is accessible before opening it.
3. Call **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** to create a device handle.
4. Call **MV\_CC\_OpenDevice** to open the device.
5. **Optional:** Perform one or more of the following operations.
  - Get Device Information**      Call **MV\_CC\_GetDeviceInfo**
  - Get Optimal Package Size**      Call **MV\_CC\_GetOptimalPacketSize**
6. **Optional:** Other operations, such as image acquisition and display, parameters configuration, and so on. Refer to **Image Acquisition and Display** for details.
7. Call **MV\_CC\_CloseDevice** to close the device.
8. Call **MV\_CC\_DestroyHandle** to destroy the handle and release resources.

## 2.2 Image Acquisition and Display

Two methods of image acquisition are provided in the MvCameraSDK. You can get the image directly after starting stream or get the image in registered callback function.

- For detailed programming flow of getting image directly, refer to **Get Image Directly** .
- For detailed programming flow of getting image in callback function, refer to **Get Image in Callback Function** .



### Note

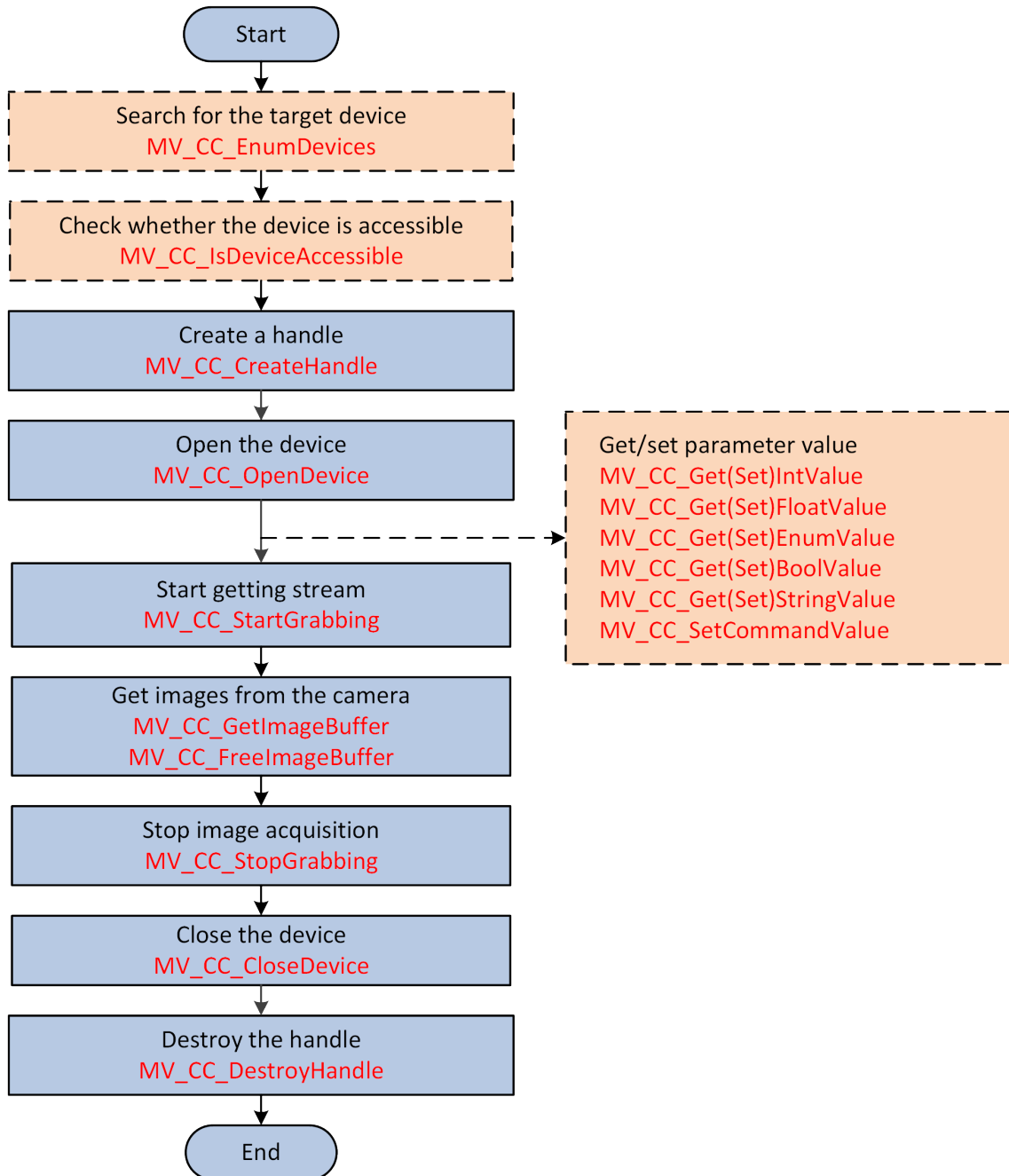
Now supports processing the images behind the image acquisition APIs via generated ISP configuration files. You should create a folder named "ISPTool" in Users folder of C disk (e.g., C:\Users\Kevin\ISPTool), and copy the calibration file (.bin) and configuration file (.xml) to the "ISPTool" folder.

---

### 2.2.1 Get Image Directly

You can directly get the image after starting getting stream, or adopts asynchronous mode (thread or timer) to get the image.

## Steps



**Figure 2-2 Programming Flow of Getting Image Directly**

1. Call **MV\_CC\_EnumDevices** to enumerate all devices corresponding to specified transport protocol within subnet.  
The information of found devices is returned in the structure **MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO\_LIST** by **pstDevList**.



2. **Optional:** Call **MV\_CC\_IsDeviceAccessible** to check if the specified device is accessible before opening it.
3. Call **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** to create a device handle.
4. **Optional:** Perform one or more of the following operations to get/set different types parameters.

Get/Set Camera Bool Node Value	Call <u><b>MV_CC_GetBoolValue</b></u> / <u><b>MV_CC_SetBoolValue</b></u>
Get/Set Camera Enum Node Value	Call <u><b>MV_CC_GetEnumValue</b></u> / <u><b>MV_CC_SetEnumValue</b></u>
Get/Set Camera Float Node Value	Call <u><b>MV_CC_GetFloatValue</b></u> / <u><b>MV_CC_SetFloatValue</b></u>
Get/Set Camera Int Node Value	Call <u><b>MV_CC_GetIntValueEx</b></u> / <u><b>MV_CC_SetIntValueEx</b></u>
Get/Set Camera String Node Value	Call <u><b>MV_CC_GetStringValue</b></u> / <u><b>MV_CC_SetStringValue</b></u>
Set Camera Command Node	Call <u><b>MV_CC_SetCommandValue</b></u>

---



### Note

- You can get and set the acquisition mode including single frame acquisition, multi-frame acquisition, and continuous acquisition via the API **MV\_CC\_GetEnumValue** (handle, "AcquisitionMode", &stEnumValue) and **MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue** (handle, "AcquisitionMode", value).
  - You can set triggering parameters.
    - a. Call **MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue** (handle, "TriggerMode", value) to set the triggering mode.
    - b. If the triggering mode is enabled, call **MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue** (handle, "TriggerSource", value) to set the triggering resource. The triggering source includes triggered by hardware and software.
    - c. Call **MV\_CC\_GetFloatValue** (handle, "TriggerDelay", &stFloatValue) and **MV\_CC\_SetFloatValue** (handle, "TriggerDelay", value) to get and set the triggering delay time.
    - d. When triggered by software, call **MV\_CC\_SetCommandValue** (handle, "TriggerSoftware ") to capture; when triggered by hardware, capture by device local input.
  - You can set the image parameters, including image width/height, pixel format, frame rate, AIO offset, gain, exposure mode, exposure value, brightness, sharpness, saturation, grayscale, white balance, Gamma value, and so on, by calling the following APIs: **MV\_CC\_SetIntValueEx** , **MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue** , **MV\_CC\_SetFloatValue** , **MV\_CC\_SetBoolValue** , **MV\_CC\_SetStringValue** , **MV\_CC\_SetCommandValue** .
- 
5. Call **MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing** to start getting streams.

### Note

- Before starting the acquisition, you can call **MV\_CC\_SetImageNodeNum** to set the number of image buffer nodes. When the number of obtained images is larger than this number, the earliest image data will be discarded automatically.
- For original image data, you can call **MV\_CC\_ConvertPixelFormat** to convert the image pixel format, or you can call **MV\_CC\_SaveImageEx2** to convert the image to JPEG or BMP format and save as a file.

- 
6. Perform one of the following operations to acquire images.
    - Call **MV\_CC\_GetOneFrameTimeout** repeatedly in the application layer to get the frame data with specified pixel format.
    - Call **MV\_CC\_GetImageBuffer** in the application layer to get the frame data with specified pixel format and call **MV\_CC\_FreelImageBuffer** to release the buffer.
- 

### Note

- When getting the frame data, the application program should control the frequency of calling this API according to the frame rate.
- The differences of above two image acquisition methods are:  
**MV\_CC\_GetImageBuffer** should be used with **MV\_CC\_FreelImageBuffer** in pairs, the data pointer of **pstFrame** should be released by **MV\_CC\_FreelImageBuffer**.  
Compared with **MV\_CC\_GetOneFrameTimeout**, **MV\_CC\_GetImageBuffer** is more efficient, and its stream buffer is allocated by SDK, while the stream buffer of **MV\_CC\_GetOneFrameTimeout** should be allocated by the developer.
- The above two methods and the method of acquiring image in callback function cannot be used at the same time.
- The **pData** returns an address pointer, it is recommended to copy the data of **pData** to create another thread.

- 
7. **Optional:** Call **MV\_CC\_DisplayOneFrame** to input the window handle and start displaying.
  8. Call **MV\_CC\_StopGrabbing** to stop the acquisition or stop displaying.
  9. Call **MV\_CC\_CloseDevice** to close the device.
  10. Call **MV\_CC\_DestroyHandle** to destroy the handle and release resources.
- 

### 2.2.2 Get Image in Callback Function

The API **MV\_CC\_RegisterImageCallBackEx** is provided for registering callback function. You can customize the callback function and the obtained image will automatically be called back. This method can simplify the application logic.

## Steps

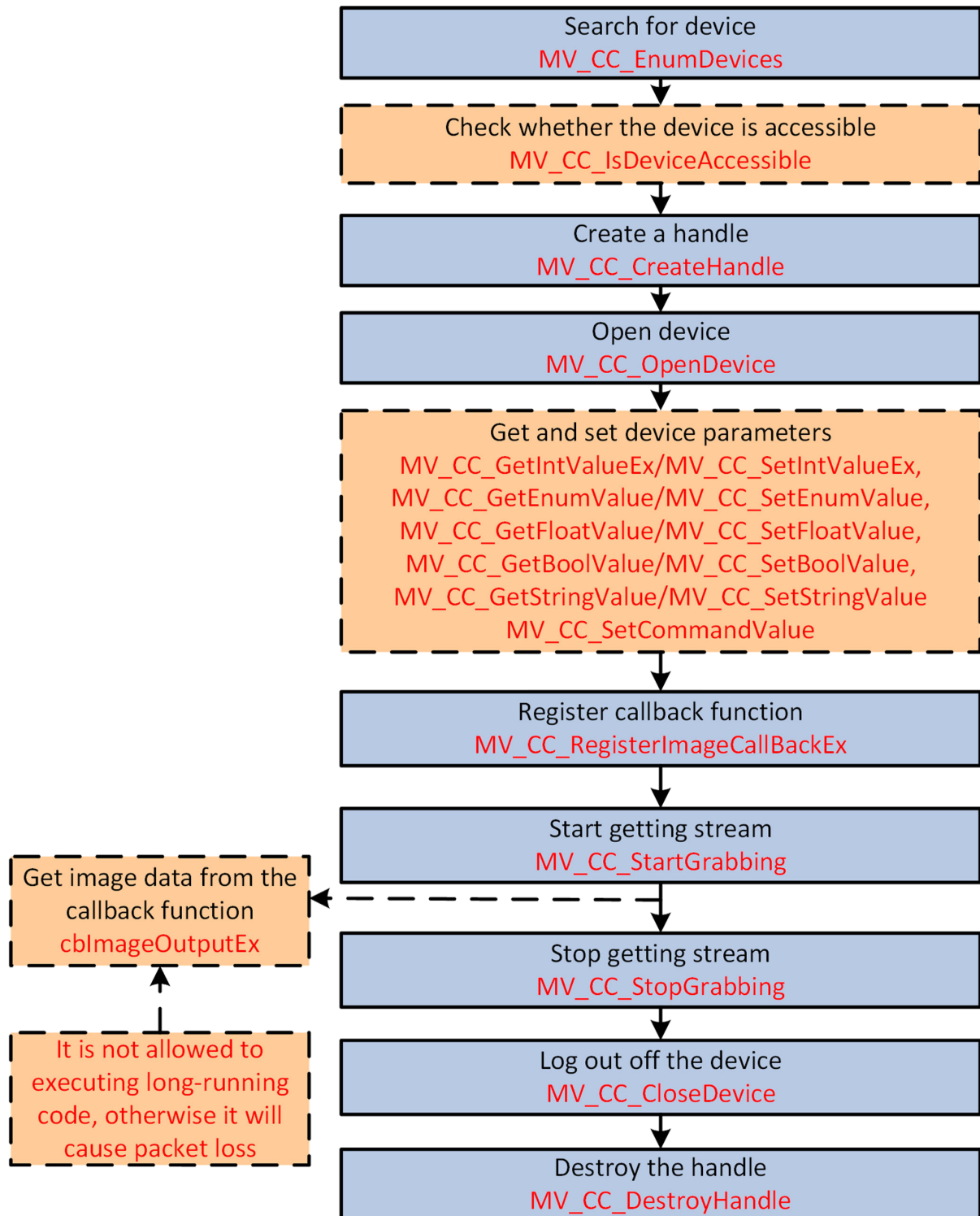


Figure 2-3 Programming Flow of Getting Image in Callback Function

1. Call **MV\_CC\_EnumDevices** to enumerate all devices corresponding to specified transport protocol within subnet.

The information of found devices is returned in the structure **MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO\_LIST** by **pstDevList**.

2. **Optional:** Call **MV\_CC\_IsDeviceAccessible** to check if the specified device is accessible before opening it.
3. Call **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** to create a device handle.
4. **Optional:** Perform one or more of the following operations to get/set different types parameters.

Get/Set Camera Bool Node Value	Call <b><u>MV_CC_GetBoolValue</u></b> / <b><u>MV_CC_SetBoolValue</u></b>
Get/Set Camera Enum Node Value	Call <b><u>MV_CC_GetEnumValue</u></b> / <b><u>MV_CC_SetEnumValue</u></b>
Get/Set Camera Float Node Value	Call <b><u>MV_CC_GetFloatValue</u></b> / <b><u>MV_CC_SetFloatValue</u></b>
Get/Set Camera Int Node Value	Call <b><u>MV_CC_GetIntValueEx</u></b> / <b><u>MV_CC_SetIntValueEx</u></b>
Get/Set Camera String Node Value	Call <b><u>MV_CC_GetStringValue</u></b> / <b><u>MV_CC_SetStringValue</u></b>
Set Camera Command Node	Call <b><u>MV_CC_SetCommandValue</u></b>

---



### Note

- You can get and set the acquisition mode including single frame acquisition, multi-frame acquisition, and continuous acquisition via the API **MV\_CC\_GetEnumValue** (handle, "AcquisitionMode", &stEnumValue) and **MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue** (handle, "AcquisitionMode", value).
  - You can set triggering parameters.
    - a. Call **MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue** (handle, "TriggerMode", value) to set the triggering mode.
    - b. If the triggering mode is enabled, call **MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue** (handle, "TriggerSource", value) to set the triggering resource. The triggering source includes triggered by hardware and software.
    - c. Call **MV\_CC\_GetFloatValue** (handle, "TriggerDelay", &stFloatValue) and **MV\_CC\_SetFloatValue** (handle, "TriggerDelay", value) to get and set the triggering delay time.
    - d. When triggered by software, call **MV\_CC\_SetCommandValue** (handle, "TriggerSoftware ") to capture; when triggered by hardware, capture by device local input.
  - You can set the image parameters, including image width/height, pixel format, frame rate, AIO offset, gain, exposure mode, exposure value, brightness, sharpness, saturation, grayscale, white balance, Gamma value, and so on, by calling the following APIs: **MV\_CC\_SetIntValueEx** , **MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue** , **MV\_CC\_SetFloatValue** , **MV\_CC\_SetBoolValue** , **MV\_CC\_SetStringValue** , **MV\_CC\_SetCommandValue** .
- 
5. Acquire images.
    - 1) Call **MV\_CC\_RegisterImageCallBackEx** to set data callback function.
    - 2) Call **MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing** to start the acquisition.



### Note

- Before starting the acquisition, you can call **MV\_CC\_SetImageNodeNum** to set the number of image buffer nodes. When the number of obtained images is larger than this number, the earliest image data will be discarded automatically.
- For original image data, you can call **MV\_CC\_ConvertPixelFormat** to convert the image pixel format, or you can call **MV\_CC\_SaveImageEx2** to convert the image to JPEG or BMP format and save as a file.

---

6. **Optional:** Call **MV\_CC\_DisplayOneFrame** to input the window handle and start displaying.

7. Call **MV\_CC\_StopGrabbing** to stop the acquisition or stop displaying.

8. Call **MV\_CC\_CloseDevice** to close the device.

9. Call **MV\_CC\_DestroyHandle** to destroy the handle and release resources.

## Chapter 3 API Reference

### 3.1 General

#### 3.1.1 MV\_CC\_GetSDKVersion

Get the SDK version No.

##### API Definition

```
unsigned int MV_CC_GetSDKVersion(  
);
```

##### Return Value

Return SDK version No., the format is as follows:

| Main | Sub | Revision | Test  
| 8bits | 8bits | 8bits | 8bits

##### Remarks

For example, if the return value is 0x01000001, the SDK version is V1.0.0.1.

#### 3.1.2 MV\_CC\_EnumerateTls

Get supported transport layers.

##### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_EnumerateTls(  
);
```

##### Return Value

Return supported device type, indicated by bit, supporting multiple selection, available protocol types are shown below:

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MyCamera.MV_UNKNOW_DEVICE	0x00000000	Unknown Device Type
MyCamera.MV_GIGE_DEVICE	0x00000001	GigE Device
MyCamera.MV_1394_DEVICE	0x00000002	1394-a/b Device

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MyCamera.MV_USB_DEVICE	0x00000004	USB3.0 Device
MyCamera.MV_CAMERA_LINK_DEVICE	0x00000008	CameraLink Device

E.g., if `nLayerType == MyCamera.MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MyCamera.MV_USB_DEVICE`, it indicates that GigE device and USB3.0 device are both supported.

### 3.1.3 MV\_CC\_EnumDevices

Enumerate all devices corresponding to specified transport protocol on the subnet.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_EnumDevices(  
    unsigned int          nLayerType,  
    MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST *pstDevList  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### nLayerType

[IN] Transport layer protocol type, indicated by bit, supporting multiple selections, available protocol types are shown in the table below:

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MV_UNKNOWN_DEVICE	0x00000000	Unknown device type
MV_GIGE_DEVICE	0x00000001	GigE device
MV_1394_DEVICE	0x00000002	1394-a/b device
MV_USB_DEVICE	0x00000004	USB3.0 device
MV_CAMERA_LINK_DEVICE	0x00000008	CameraLink device

For example, if `nLayerType = MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE`, which means searching GigE and USB 3.0 device.

##### pstDevList

[OUT] Information list of found devices, see the structure [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_DEVICE\\_INFO\\_LIST\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### Return Value

Return `MV_OK(0)` on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

## See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_EnumDevicesEx\*\*](#)

### 3.1.4 MV\_CC\_EnumDevicesEx

Enumerate all the devices of specified transport protocol and manufacturer on the subnet.

## API Definition

```
int MV_CC_EnumDevicesEx(  
    unsigned int          nTLayerType,  
    MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST *pstDevList,  
    const char            *pManufacturerName  
) ;
```

## Parameters

### nTLayerType

[IN] Transport layer protocol type, indicated by bit, supporting multiple selections, available protocol types are shown in the table below:

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MV_UNKNOW_DEVICE	0x00000000	Unknown device type
MV_GIGE_DEVICE	0x00000001	GigE device
MV_1394_DEVICE	0x00000002	1394-a/b device
MV_USB_DEVICE	0x00000004	USB3.0 device
MV_CAMERA_LINK_DEVICE	0x00000008	CameraLink device

For example, if nTLayerType = MV\_GIGE\_DEVICE | MV\_USB\_DEVICE, which means searching GigE and USB 3.0 device.

### pstDevList

[OUT] Device information list, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_DEVICE\\_INFO\\_LIST\*\*](#) for details.

### pManufacturerName

[IN] Manufacturer name, for example, "abc"-enumerate abc cameras.

## Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

## See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_EnumDevices\*\*](#)



### 3.1.5 MV\_CC\_IsDeviceAccessible

Check if the specified device can be accessed.

#### API Definition

```
bool MV_CC_IsDeviceAccessible(  
    MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO    *pstDevInfo,  
    unsigned int          nAccessMode  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### pstDevInfo

[IN] Device information, see the structure **MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO** for details.

##### nAccessMode

[IN] Access type, see the table below for details.

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MV_ACCESS_Exclusive	1	Exclusive permission, for other apps, the CCP register is only allowed to be read
MV_ACCESS_ExclusiveWithSwitch	2	Preempt permission in mode 5, and then open with exclusive permission
MV_ACCESS_Control	3	Control permission, for other apps, all registers are allowed to be read
MV_ACCESS_ControlWithSwitch	4	Preempt permission in mode 5, and then open with control permission
MV_ACCESS_ControlSwitchEnable	5	Open with control permission that can be preempted
MV_ACCESS_ControlSwitchEnableWithKey	6	Preempt permission in mode 5, and then open with control permission that can be preempted
MV_ACCESS_Monitor	7	Open device with reading mode, suitable under control permission

#### Return Value

Return *true* to indicate the device is accessible, and return *false* to indicate no permission or the device is offline.

### Remarks

- You can read the device CCP register value to check the current access permission.
- Return false if the device does not support the modes MV\_ACCESS\_ExclusiveWithSwitch, MV\_ACCESS\_ControlWithSwitch, MV\_ACCESS\_ControlSwitchEnableWithKey. Currently the device does not support the 3 preemption modes, neither do the devices from other mainstream manufacturers.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### See Also

[MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#)

### 3.1.6 MV\_CC\_SetSDKLogPath

Set the SDK log saving path.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetSDKLogPath(  
    const char          *pSDKLogPath  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### pSDKLogPath

[IN] SDK log saving path.

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### Remarks

For version 2.4.1 and above, the log service has added, and no need to set the log saving path, therefore this API is invalid when the log service is enabled.

### 3.1.7 MV\_CC\_CreateHandle

Create a handle.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_CreateHandle(  
    void                *handle,  
    const MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO *pstDevInfo  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[OUT] Device handle

#### pstDevInfo

[IN] Device information, including device version, MAC address, transport layer type and other device information, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_DEVICE\\_INFO\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

Create required resources within library and initialize internal module according to input device information. Create handle and call SDK interface through this interface, and SDK log file will be created by default and will be saved in MvSdkLog folder under current executable program path. Creating handle through [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#) will not generate log files.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#)

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_EnumDevices\*\*](#)

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_DestroyHandle\*\*](#)

### 3.1.8 MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog

Create a handle without log.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_CreateHandleWithoutLog(  
    void                *handle,  
    const MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO *pstDevInfo  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[OUT] Device handle

#### pstDevInfo

[IN] Device information, including device version, MAC address, transport layer type and other device information, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_DEVICE\\_INFO\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

Create required resources within library and initialize internal module according to input device information. Create handle and call SDK interface through this interface, and SDK log file will not be created. To create logs, create handle through **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle**, and log files will be automatically generated and saved to MvSdkLog folder under current executable program path.

### See Also

**MV\_CC\_EnumDevices**

**MV\_CC\_DestroyHandle**

### 3.1.9 MV\_CC\_DestroyHandle

Destroy device example and related resources.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_DestroyHandle
void    *handle
);
```

#### Parameters

**handle**

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** or **MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog**.

#### Return Value

Return ***MV\_OK(0)*** on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### See Also

**MV\_CC\_CreateHandle**

### 3.1.10 MV\_CC\_OpenDevice

Open the device (connect to the device).

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_OpenDevice(
void    *handle,
unsigned int    nAccessMode = MV_ACCESS_Exclusive,
unsigned short  nSwitchoverKey = 0
);
```

## Parameters

### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** or **MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog**.

### nAccessMode

[IN] Device access mode, it is exclusive mode by default, see the table below for details.

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MV_ACCESS_Exclusive	1	Exclusive permission, for other apps, the CCP register is only allowed to be read
MV_ACCESS_ExclusiveWithSwitch	2	Preempt permission in mode 5, and then open with exclusive permission
MV_ACCESS_Control	3	Control permission, for other apps, all registers are allowed to be read
MV_ACCESS_ControlWithSwitch	4	Preempt permission in mode 5, and then open with control permission
MV_ACCESS_ControlSwitchEnable	5	Open with control permission that can be preempted
MV_ACCESS_ControlSwitchEnableWithKey	6	Preempt permission in mode 5, and then open with control permission that can be preempted
MV_ACCESS_Monitor	7	Open device with reading mode, suitable under control permission

### nSwitchoverKey

[IN] Key for switching permissions, it is null by default, and it is valid when access mode supports permission switching (2/4/6 mode).

## Return Value

Return ***MV\_OK(0)*** on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

## Remarks

- You can find the specific device and connect according to inputted device parameters.
- When calling this API, the parameters **nAccessMode** and **nSwitchoverKey** are optional, and the device access mode is exclusive by default. Currently the device does not support the following preemption modes: MV\_ACCESS\_ExclusiveWithSwitch, MV\_ACCESS\_ControlWithSwitch, and MV\_ACCESS\_ControlSwitchEnableWithKey.
- For USB3Vision device, the parameters **nAccessMode** and **nSwitchoverKey** are invalid.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CloseDevice\*\*](#)

### 3.1.11 MV\_CC\_CloseDevice

Shut down the device.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_CloseDevice(  
    void *handle  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

#### Remarks

After connecting to device via calling API [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice\*\*](#), you can call this API to disconnect and release resources.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice\*\*](#)

### 3.1.12 MV\_CC\_GetDeviceInfo

Get the device information.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetDeviceInfo(  
    void *handle,  
    MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO *pstDevInfo  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

### pstDevInfo

[OUT] Device information, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_DEVICE\\_INFO\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- The API is not supported by USB3 vision cameras.
- The API is not supported by CameraLink devices.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice\*\*](#)

## 3.2 Parameter Settings

### 3.2.1 MV\_CC\_GetIntValueEx

Get the value of camera integer type node (supports 64-bit).

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetIntValueEx(  
    void                *handle,  
    const char          *strKey,  
    MVCC_INTVALUE_EX    *pIntValue  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

##### strKey

[IN] Node name

##### pIntValue

[OUT] Obtained node value, see the structure [\*\*MVCC\\_INTVALUE\\_EX\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

You can call this API to get the value of camera node with integer type after connecting the device. All the node values of "Integer" in the list can be obtained via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

### See Also

[MV\\_CC\\_SetIntValueEx](#)

### 3.2.2 MV\_CC\_SetIntValueEx

Set the value of camera integer type node (supports 64-bit).

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetIntValueEx(  
    void                *handle,  
    const char          *strKey,  
    int64_t             nValue  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

##### strKey

[IN] Node name

##### nValue

[IN] Node value

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* for success, and return [Error Code](#) for failure.

### Remarks

You can call this API to set the value of camera node with integer type after connecting the device. All the node values of "Integer" in the list can be set via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

### 3.2.3 MV\_CC\_GetEnumValue

Get the value of camera Enum type node.



### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetEnumValue(  
    void                *handle,  
    const char          *strKey,  
    MVCC_ENUMVALUE      *pEnumValue  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### strKey

[IN] Node name

#### pEnumValue

[OUT] Obtained node value, see the structure [\*\*MVCC\\_ENUMVALUE\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

After the device is connected, call this API to get specified Enum nodes. The node values of IEnumeration can be obtained through this API, **strKey** value corresponds to the Name column.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_SetEnumValue\*\*](#)

## 3.2.4 MV\_CC\_SetEnumValue

Set the value of camera Enum type node.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetEnumValue(  
    void                *handle,  
    const char          *strKey,  
    unsigned int        nValue  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

### **strKey**

[IN] Node name

### **nValue**

[IN] Node value

### **Return Value**

Return *MV\_OK(0)* for success, and return ***Error Code*** for failure.

### **Remarks**

You can call this API to set specified Enum node after connecting the device. All the node values of "IEnumeration" in the list can be set via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

### **See Also**

[\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetEnumValue\*\*\*](#)

## **3.2.5 MV\_CC\_SetEnumValueByString**

Set the value of camera Enum type node.

### **API Definition**

```
int MV_CC_SetEnumValueByString(  
    void          *handle,  
    const char    *strKey,  
    const char    *sValue  
);
```

### **Parameters**

#### **handle**

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### **strKey**

[IN] Node name

#### **sValue**

[IN] Camera property string to be set

### **Return Value**

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

You can call this API to set specified Enum node after connecting the device. All the node values of "IEnumeration" in the list can be set via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetEnumValue\*\*](#)

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_SetEnumValue\*\*](#)

### 3.2.6 MV\_CC\_GetFloatValue

Get the value of camera float type node.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetFloatValue(  
    void                *handle,  
    const char          *strKey,  
    MVCC_FLOATVALUE     *pFloatValue  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### strKey

[IN] Node name

#### pFloatValue

[OUT] Obtained node value, see the structure [\*\*MVCC\\_FLOATVALUE\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### Remarks

You can call this API to get the value of specified float nodes after connecting the device. All the node values of "IFloat" in the list can be obtained via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_SetFloatValue\*\*](#)

### 3.2.7 MV\_CC\_SetFloatValue

Set the value of camera float type node.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetFloatValue(  
    void            *handle,  
    const char      *strKey,  
    float           fValue  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

##### strKey

[IN] Node name

##### fValue

[IN] Node value

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* for success, and return [\*\*\*Error Code\*\*\*](#) for failure.

#### Remarks

You can call this API to set specified float node after connecting the device. All the node values of "IFloat" in the list can be set via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

#### See Also

[\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetFloatValue\*\*\*](#)

### 3.2.8 MV\_CC\_GetBoolValue

Get the camera value of type bool.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetBoolValue(  
    void            *handle,  
    const char      *strKey,  
    bool            *pBoolValue  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#) .

#### strKey

[IN] Node name

#### pBoolValue

[OUT] Obtained node value

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* for success, and return [Error Code](#) for failure.

### Remarks

After the device is connected, call this API to get specified bool nodes. The node values of IBoolean can be obtained through this API, **strKey** value corresponds to the Name column.

### See Also

[MV\\_CC\\_SetBoolValue](#)

## 3.2.9 MV\_CC\_SetBoolValue

Set the value of camera bool type node.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetBoolValue(  
    void          *handle,  
    const char    *strKey,  
    bool          pBoolValue  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#) .

#### strKey

[IN] Node name

#### pBoolValue

[IN] Node value

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### Remarks

You can call this API to set the value of specified bool node after connecting the device. All the node values of "IBoolean" can be set via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

### See Also

**MV\_CC\_GetBoolValue**

### 3.2.10 MV\_CC\_GetStringValue

Get the value of camera string type node.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetStringValue(  
    void                *handle,  
    const char          *strKey,  
    MVCC_STRINGVALUE    *pStringValue  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** or **MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog**.

#### strKey

[IN] Node name

#### pStringValue

[OUT] Obtained node value, see the structure **MVCC\_STRINGVALUE** for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### Remarks

You can call this API to get specified string node after connecting the device. All the node values of "IString" in the list can be obtained via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

### See Also

**MV\_CC\_SetStringValue**

### 3.2.11 MV\_CC\_SetStringValue

Set the camera value of type string.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetStringValue(  
    void            *handle,  
    const char      *strKey,  
    const char      *sValue  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

##### strKey

[IN] Node name

##### sValue

[IN] Node value

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* for success, and return [Error Code](#) for failure.

#### Remarks

You can call this API to set the specified string type node after connecting the device. All the node values of "IString" in the list can be set via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

#### See Also

[MV\\_CC\\_GetStringValue](#)

### 3.2.12 MV\_CC\_SetCommandValue

Set the camera Command node.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetCommandValue(  
    void            *handle,  
    const char      *strKey  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

#### strKey

[IN] Node name

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [Error Code](#) on failure.

### Remarks

You can call this API to set specified Command node after connecting the device. All the node values of "ICommand" in the list can be set via this API. **strKey** corresponds to the Name column.

### 3.2.13 MV\_CC\_ReadMemory

Read data from device register.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_ReadMemory(  
    void      *handle,  
    void      *pBuffer,  
    __int64   nAddress,  
    __int64   nLength  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

#### pBuffer

[OUT] Data buffer, saving memory value that is read (memory value is stored based on big endian mode)

#### nAddress

[IN] Memory address to be read, the address can be obtained from Camera.xml, in a form similar to xml node value of xxx\_RegAddr (Camera.xml will automatically generate in current program directory after the device is opened).

#### nLength

[IN] Length of memory to be read



### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

Access device, read the data from certain register.

### See Also

***MV\_CC\_WriteMemory***

### 3.2.14 MV\_CC\_WriteMemory

Write data into device register.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_WriteMemory(  
    void          *handle,  
    const void    *pBuffer,  
    __int64       nAddress,  
    __int64       nLength  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

#### pBuffer

[OUT] Memory value to be written (the value is to be stored according to big endian mode)

#### nAddress

[IN] Memory address to be written, the address can be obtained from Camera.xml, in a form similar to xml node value of xxx\_RegAddr (Camera.xml will automatically generate in current program directory after the device is opened).

#### nLength

[IN] Length of memory to be written

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

Access device, write a piece of data into a certain segment of register.

### See Also

[\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_ReadMemory\*\*\*](#)

### 3.2.15 MV\_CC\_LocalUpgrade

Upgrade the device locally.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_LocalUpgrade(  
    void *handle,  
    const void *pFilePathName  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

##### pFilePathName

[IN] Upgrade pack path, including folder absolute path or relative path.

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

#### Remarks

- Call this API to send the upgrade firmware to the device for upgrade. This API waits for return until the upgrade firmware is sent to the device, this response may take a long time.
- For CameraLink device, it keeps sending upgrade firmware continuously.

### See Also

[\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice\*\*\*](#)

[\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetUpgradeProcess\*\*\*](#)

### 3.2.16 MV\_CC\_GetUpgradeProcess

Get current upgrade progress.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetUpgradeProcess(  
    void *handle,
```

```
    unsigned int    *pnProcess  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### pnProcess

[OUT] Current upgrade progress, from 0 to 100

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return *Error Code* on failure.

### See Also

[\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_LocalUpgrade\*\*\*](#)

## 3.2.17 MV\_XML\_GetGenICamXML

Get the camera description file in XML format.

### API Definition

```
int MV_XML_GetGenICamXML(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned char       *pData,  
    unsigned int         nDataSize,  
    unsigned int         *pnDataLen  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### pData

[IN][OUT] The XML file buffer address

#### nDataSize

[IN] The XML file buffer size

#### pnDataLen

[OUT] The XML file length

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

- When **pData** is NULL or when the value of **nDataSize** is larger than the actual XML file size, no data will be copied, and the XML file size is returned by **pnDataLen**.
- When **pData** is valid and the buffer size is enough, the complete data will be copied and stored in the buffer, and the XML file size is returned by **pnDataLen**.

## 3.3 Functional

### 3.3.1 General APIs

#### MV\_CC\_IsDeviceConnected

Check if device is connected.

#### API Definition

```
bool MV_CC_IsDeviceConnected(  
    void          *handle  
) ;
```

#### Parameters

**handle**

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

#### MV\_CC\_SetImageNodeNum

Set the number of SDK internal image buffer nodes.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetImageNodeNum(  
    void          *handle,
```

```
    unsigned int    nNum
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### nNum

[IN] The number of SDK internal image buffer nodes; its value should be larger than or equal to 1, and the default value is "1".

### Return Value

Return [\*\*MV\\_OK\(0\)\*\*](#) on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- Call this API to set the number of SDK internal image buffer nodes. The API should be called before calling [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing\*\*](#) for capturing.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice\*\*](#)

## MV\_CC\_GetAllMatchInfo

Get the information of all types.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetAllMatchInfo(
    void                *handle,
    MV_ALL_MATCH_INFO   *pstInfo
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pstInfo

[IN] [OUT] Information structure, see [\*\*MV\\_ALL\\_MATCH\\_INFO\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

- Input required information type (specify nType in structure MV\_ALL\_MATCH\_INFO) in the API and get corresponding information (return in plnfo of structure MV\_ALL\_MATCH\_INFO).
- The calling precondition of this API is determined by obtained information type. Call after enabling capture to get MV\_MATCH\_TYPE\_NET\_DETECT information of GigE device, and call after starting device to get MV\_MATCH\_TYPE\_USB\_DETECT information of USB3Vision device.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### See Also

**MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing**

## MV\_CC\_InvalidateNodes

Clear GenICam node cache.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_InvalidateNodes(  
    void *handle  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** or **MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog**.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

This API is used in the situation that GenICam node is not updated in time.

## MV\_CC\_RegisterExceptionCallback

Register exception message callback.

## API Definition

```
int MV_CC_RegisterExceptionCallBack(  
    void                *handle,  
    cbException         fExceptionCallBack,  
    void                *pUser  
);
```

## Parameters

### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

### fExceptionCallBack

[IN] Callback function to receive exception messages, see the details below:

```
void(__stdcall* cbException) (  
    unsigned int      nMsgType,  
    void              *pUser  
);
```

### nMsgType

[OUT] Exception message type

### pUser

[OUT] User data

### pUser

[IN] User data

## Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [Error Code](#) on failure.

## Remarks

- Call this API after the device is opened by [MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice](#). When device is exceptionally disconnected, the exception message can be obtained from callback function. For disconnected GigE device, first call [MV\\_CC\\_CloseDevice](#) to shut down device, and then call [MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice](#) to reopen the device.
- For exception message type macro definition see below:

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MV_GIGE_EXCEPTION_DEV_DISCONNECT	0x00008001	Device disconnected.

- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice\*\*](#)

### MV\_CC\_RegisterAllEventCallback

Register the callback function for multiple events.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_RegisterAllEventCallback(  
    void                *handle,  
    cbEvent             fEventCallback,  
    void                *pUser  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### fEventCallback

[IN] Callback function for receiving events, see the details below.

```
void(__stdcall* cbEvent)(  
    unsigned int    nExternalEventId,  
    void            *pUser  
);
```

#### nExternalEventId

[OUT] Output event ID, see the enumeration [\*\*MV\\_EVENT\\_OUT\\_INFO\*\*](#) for details.

#### pUser

[OUT] User data

#### pUser

[IN] User data

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- Call this API to set the event callback function to get the event information, such as acquisition, exposure, and so on.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.



## See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice\*\*](#)

## MV\_CC\_RegisterEventCallbackEx

Register single event callback function.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_RegisterEventCallbackEx(  
    void                *handle,  
    const char          *pEventName,  
    cbEvent             cbEvent,  
    void                *pUser  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pEventName

[IN] Event name

#### cbEvent

[IN] Callback function for receiving event information, see details below:

```
void(__stdcall* cbEvent)(  
    MV_EVENT_OUT_INFO    *pEventInfo,  
    void                 *pUser  
);
```

#### pEventInfo

[OUT] Output event information, see enumeration [\*\*MV\\_EVENT\\_OUT\\_INFO\*\*](#) for details.

#### pUser

[OUT] User data

#### pUser

[IN] User data

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- Call this API to set the event callback function to get the event information, such as acquisition, exposure, and so on.
- This API is supported by CameraLink device only for device offline event.

### See Also

**[MV\\_CC\\_RegisterAllEventCallBack](#)**

## MV\_CC\_FeatureSave

Save the camera feature files.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_FeatureSave(  
    void          *handle,  
    const char    *pFileName  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by **[MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#)** or **[MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#)**.

#### pFileName

[IN] Input parameter

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **[Error Code](#)** on failure.

### Remarks

After connecting to the device, you can call this API to save the camera feature files to the local PC.

### See Also

**[MV\\_CC\\_FeatureLoad](#)**

## MV\_CC\_FeatureLoad

Import camera feature files.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_FeatureLoad(  
    void          *handle,  
    const char    *pFileName  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

##### pFileName

[IN] Input parameter

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [Error Code](#) on failure.

#### See Also

[MV\\_CC\\_FeatureSave](#)

### MV\_CC\_FileAccessRead

Read files from camera.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_FileAccessRead(  
    void          *handle,  
    MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS  pstFileAccess  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

##### pstFileAccess

[IN] Structure for getting or saving files, see the structure [MV\\_CC\\_FILE\\_ACCESS](#) for details.

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [Error Code](#) on failure.

### Remarks

After connecting to the device, you can call this API to read files from the camera and save them to local PC.

### See Also

[MV\\_CC\\_FileAccessWrite](#)

## MV\_CC\_FileAccessWrite

Write local files to the camera.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_FileAccessWrite(  
    void                *handle,  
    MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS   pstFileAccess  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

#### pstFileAccess

[IN] Structure for saving files, see the structure [MV\\_CC\\_FILE\\_ACCESS](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [Error Code](#) on failure.

### Remarks

This API should be called after connecting to device.

### See Also

[MV\\_CC\\_FileAccessRead](#)

## MV\_CC\_GetFileAccessProgress

Get the progress of importing and exporting camera parameters.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetFileAccessProgress(  
    void                *handle,
```

```
MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS_PROGRESS      *pstFileAccessProgress
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#) .

#### pstFileAccessProgress

[IN] Progress, see details in [MV\\_CC\\_FILE\\_ACCESS\\_PROGRESS](#) .

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

## 3.3.2 GigE APIs

### MV\_GIGE\_ForceIpEx

Force camera network parameter, including IP address, subnet mask, default gateway.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_ForceIpEx(
    void          *handle,
    unsigned int   nIP,
    unsigned int   nSubNetMask,
    unsigned int   nDefaultGateWay
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#) .

#### nIP

[IN] IP address

#### nSubNetMask

[IN] Subnet mask

#### nDefaultGateWay

[IN] Default gateway

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

- This function is supported only by GigEVision cameras.
- After forcing camera network parameters (including IP address, subnet mask, default gateway), you should create the device handle again.
- If device is in DHCP status, after calling this API to force camera network parameter, the device will restart.

### MV\_GIGE\_SetIpConfig

Configure IP mode.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetIpConfig(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned int        nType  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

#### nType

[IN] IP configuration mode, see the details below:

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MV_IP_CFG_STATIC	0x05000000	Static mode
MV_IP_CFG_DHCP	0x06000000	DHCP mode
MV_IP_CFG_LLA	0x04000000	LLA (Link-local address)

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

- This API is valid only when the IP address is reachable, and after calling this API, the camera will reboot.
- Send command to set the MVC IP configuration mode, such as DHCP, LLA, and so on. This API is only supported by GigEVision camera.

### MV\_GIGE\_SetNetTransMode

Set SDK internal priority network mode.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetNetTransMode(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned int        nType  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

#### nType

[IN] Network mode, see the details below:

Macro Definition	Value	Description
MV_NET_TRANS_DRIVER	0x00000001	Drive mode
MV_NET_TRANS_SOCKET	0x00000002	Socket mode

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [Error Code](#) on failure.

### Remarks

The internal priority network mode is "drive mode" by default, and supported only by GigEVision camera.

### MV\_GIGE\_GetNetTransInfo

Get network transmission information, including received data size, number of lost frames.

## API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_GetNetTransInfo (
    void                *handle,
    MV_NETTRANS_INFO    *pstInfo
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pstInfo

[OUT] Network transmission information, including received data size, number of lost frames, and so on. See [\*\*MV\\_NETTRANS\\_INFO\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

Call this API after starting image acquiring through [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing\*\*](#). This API is supported only by GigEVision Camera.

## MV\_GIGE\_GetGvcpTimeout

Get the GVCP command timeout.

## API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_GetGvcpTimeout (
    void                *handle,
    unsigned int        *pMillisec
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pMillisec

[IN] Timeout pointer. The default value is 500. Unit: millisecond.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.



### MV\_GIGE\_SetGvcpTimeout

Set the GVCP command timeout.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetGvcpTimeout(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int nMillisec  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

##### nMillisec

[IN] Heartbeat time, which defaults to 300, range: [10,10000], unit: ms.

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* for success, and return [Error Code](#) for failure.

#### Remarks

After the device is connected, you can call this API to set the GVCP command timeout.

### MV\_GIGE\_GetRetryGvcpTimes

Get the number of GVCP retransmission commands.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_GetRetryGvcpTimes(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int *pRetryGvcpTimes  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

##### pRetryGvcpTimes

[IN] Retransmission times pointer, the default value is 3.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### MV\_GIGE\_SetRetryGvcpTimes

Set the GVCP command retransmission times.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetRetryGvcpTimes(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int nRetryGvcpTimes  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

#### nRetryGvcpTimes

[IN] Retransmission times, ranges from 0 to 100.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

When GVCP packet transmission is abnormal, you can call this API to set retransmission times to avoid the camera disconnection.

### MV\_CC\_GetOptimalPacketSize

Get the optimal packet size.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(  
    void *handle  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

### Return Value

If succeed, the return value is larger than 0, which refers to the packet size; if failed, the return value is smaller than 0, which refers to the corresponding [Error Code](#).

### Remarks

- The optimized packet size is the size of a packet transported via the network. For GigEVision device it is SCPS, and for USB3Vision device it is the size of packet read from drive each time. The API should be called after [MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice](#) and before [MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing](#).
- This API is supported only by GigE camera, it is not supported by USB3 or CameraLink device.

### See Also

[MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice](#)

[MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing](#)

## MV\_GIGE\_SetResend

Set parameters of resending packets.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetResend(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int bEnable,  
    unsigned int nMaxResendPercent,  
    unsigned int nResendTimeout  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

#### bEnable

[IN] Enable resending packet or not: 0-Disable, 1-Enable

#### nMaxResendPercent

[IN] Maximum packet resending percentage, range: [0,100]

#### nResendTimeout

[IN] Packet resending timeout, unit: ms

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

After the device is connected, call this API to set resend packet properties, supported only by GigEVision camera.

## MV\_GIGE\_GetResendMaxRetryTimes

Get the maximum times one packet can be resent.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_GetResendMaxRetryTimes (
    void                *handle,
    unsigned int        *pnRetryTimes
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle

#### pnRetryTimes

[OUT] The maximum times one packet can be resent.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return ***Error Code*** for failure.

### Remarks

You should call this API after enabling the function of resending packets by calling ***MV\_GIGE\_SetResend***.

## MV\_GIGE\_SetResendMaxRetryTimes

Set the maximum times one packet can be resent.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetResendMaxRetryTimes (
    void                *handle,
    unsigned int        nRetryTimes
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle

#### nRetryTimes

[IN] The maximum times one packet can be resent, which is 20 by default, and the minimum value is 0.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return ***Error Code*** for failure.

### Remarks

You should call this API after enabling the function of resending packets by calling ***MV\_GIGE\_SetResend***.

## MV\_GIGE\_GetResendTimeInterval

Get the packet resending interval.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_GetResendTimeInterval(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned int        *pnMillilsec  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle

#### pnMillilsec

[IN][OUT] Packet resending interval, unit: millisecond

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return ***Error Code*** for failure.

### Remarks

You should call this API after enabling the function of resending packets by calling ***MV\_GIGE\_SetResend***.

### MV\_GIGE\_SetResendTimeInterval

Set the packet resending interval.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetResendTimeInterval(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int nMillilsec  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle

##### nMillilsec

[IN] Packet resending interval, which is 10 by default, unit: millisecond

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return ***Error Code*** for failure.

#### Remarks

You should call this API after enabling the function of resending packets by calling ***MV\_GIGE\_SetResend***.

### MV\_GIGE\_GetGvspTimeout

Get GVSP streaming timeout.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_getGvspTimeout(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int *pnMillilsec  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

##### pnMillilsec

[IN] [OUT] Timeout period, unit: millisecond

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return ***Error Code*** for failure.

### MV\_GIGE\_SetGvspTimeout

Set GVSP streaming timeout.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetGvspTimeout(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int nMillilsec  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

#### nMillilsec

[IN] Timeout period, which is 300 by default, and the minimum value is 10, unit: millisecond

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return ***Error Code*** for failure.

### MV\_GIGE\_SetTransmissionType

Set transmission mode.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_SetTransmissionType(  
    void *handle,  
    MV_TRANSMISSION_TYPE *pstTransmissionType  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

#### pstTransmissionType

[IN] Transmission mode, see the structure **MV\_TRANSMISSION\_TYPE** for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### Remarks

Call this API to set the transmission mode as single cast mode and multicast mode. And this API is supported only by GigEVision camera.

## MV\_GIGE\_IssueActionCommand

Send PTP (Precision Time Protocol) command of taking photo.

### API Definition

```
int MV_GIGE_IssueActionCommand(  
    MV_ACTION_CMD_INFO          *pstActionCmdInfo,  
    MV_ACTION_CMD_RESULT_LIST   *pstActionCmdResults  
);
```

### Parameters

#### pstActionCmdInfo

[IN] Command information, see the structure **MV\_ACTION\_CMD\_INFO** for details.

#### pstActionCmdResults

[OUT] Returned information list, see the structure **MV\_ACTION\_CMD\_RESULT\_LIST** for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### Remarks

This API is supported only by GigEVision camera.

## 3.4 Image Acquisition

### 3.4.1 MV\_CC\_RegisterImageCallBackEx

Register image data callback function, supporting getting chunk information.



## API Definition

```
int MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackEx(  
    void          *handle,  
    cbOutput      fOutputCallBack,  
    void          *pUser  
);
```

## Parameters

### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

### fOutputCallBack

[IN] Image data callback function, see the details below:

```
void(__stdcall* cbOutput)(  
    unsigned char    *pData,  
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX *pFrameInfo,  
    void            *pUser  
);
```

### pData

[OUT] Address of buffer that saves image data

### pFrameInfo

[OUT] Obtained frame information, including width, height and pixel format. See the structure [\*\*MV\\_FRAME\\_OUT\\_INFO\\_EX\*\*](#) for details

### pUser

[OUT] User data

### pUser

[IN] User data

## Return Value

Return [\*\*MV\\_OK\(0\)\*\*](#) on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

## Remarks

- After calling [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#), call this API to set image data callback function.
- There are two available image data acquisition modes, and cannot be used together:
  1. Call [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_RegisterImageCallBackEx\*\*](#) to set image data callback function, and then call [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing\*\*](#) to start acquiring. The acquired image data is returned in the configured callback function.
  2. Call [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing\*\*](#) to start acquiring, and then call [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetOneFrameTimeout\*\*](#) repeatedly in application layer to get frame data of specified pixel format. When getting frame

data, the frequency of calling this API should be controlled by upper layer application according to frame rate.

- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### 3.4.2 MV\_CC\_RegisterImageCallbackForRGB

Register RGB24 image data callback function, supports getting chunk information.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_RegisterImageCallbackForRGB(  
    void          *handle,  
    cbOutput      fOutputCallback,  
    void          *pUser  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

##### fOutputCallback

[IN] RGB24 image data callback function, see the details below:

```
void(__stdcall* cbOutput)(  
    unsigned char    *pData,  
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX *pFrameInfo,  
    void            *pUser  
);
```

##### pData

[OUT] Address of buffer that saves image data

##### pFrameInfo

[OUT] Obtained information of frame with RGB24 format, including width, height, pixel format, chunk information, and so on. See the structure [MV\\_FRAME\\_OUT\\_INFO\\_EX](#) for details.

##### pUser

[OUT] User data

##### pUser

[IN] User data

#### Return Value

Return [MV\\_OK\(0\)](#) on success, and return [Error Code](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- After calling **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** , call this API to set image data callback function.
- There are two available image data acquisition modes, and cannot be used together:
  1. Call **MV\_CC\_RegisterImageCallBackForRGB** to set RGB24 format image data callback function, and then call **MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing** to start acquiring. The acquired image data is returned in the configured callback function.
  2. Call **MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing** to start acquiring, and then call **MV\_CC\_GetImageForRGB** repeatedly in application layer to get frame data with RGB24 format. When getting frame data, the frequency of calling this API should be controlled by upper layer application according to frame rate.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### See Also

**MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing**

**MV\_CC\_GetImageForRGB**

### 3.4.3 MV\_CC\_RegisterImageCallBackForBGR

Register BGR24 image data callback function, supports getting chunk information.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackForBGR(  
    void          *handle,  
    cbOutput      fOutputCallBack,  
    void          *pUser  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** or **MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog** .

##### fOutputCallBack

[IN] BGR24 image data callback function, see the details below:

```
void(__stdcall* cbOutput)(  
    unsigned char    *pData,  
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX *pFrameInfo,  
    void             *pUser  
);
```

##### pData

[OUT] Address of buffer that saves image data

### **pFrameInfo**

[OUT] Obtained information of frame with BGR24 format, including width, height, pixel format, chunk information, and so on. See the structure **MV\_FRAME\_OUT\_INFO\_EX** for details.

### **pUser**

[OUT] User data

### **pUser**

[IN] User data

## **Return Value**

Return ***MV\_OK(0)*** on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

## **Remarks**

- After calling **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** , call this API to set image data callback function.
- There are two available image data acquisition modes, and cannot be used together:
  1. Call **MV\_CC\_RegisterImageCallbackForBGR** to set BGR24 format image data callback function, and then call **MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing** to start acquiring. The acquired image data is returned in the configured callback function.
  2. Call **MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing** to start acquiring, and then call **MV\_CC\_GetImageForBGR** repeatedly in application layer to get frame data with BGR24 format. When getting frame data, the frequency of calling this API should be controlled by upper layer application according to frame rate.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

## **See Also**

**MV\_CC\_GetImageForBGR**

**MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing**

### **3.4.4 MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing**

Start acquiring image.

## **API Definition**

```
int MV_CC_StartGrabbing(  
    void *handle  
);
```

## **Parameters**

**handle**

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StopGrabbing\*\*](#)

## 3.4.5 MV\_CC\_StopGrabbing

Stop acquiring images.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_StopGrabbing(  
    void    *handle  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing\*\*](#)

## 3.4.6 MV\_CC\_GetImageForRGB

Get a frame of RGB24 data, search the frame data in the memory and transform it to RGB24 format for return. Setting timeout is supported.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetImageForRGB(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned char        *pData,  
    unsigned int         nDataSize,  
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX *pFrameInfo,  
    int                 nMsec  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pData

[IN] Buffer address used to save image data

#### nDataSize

[IN] Buffer size

#### pFrameInfo

[OUT] Obtained frame information, RGB24 format, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_FRAME\\_OUT\\_INFO\\_EX\*\*](#) for details.

#### nMsec

[IN] Waiting timeout, unit: millisecond

### Return Value

Return [\*\*MV\\_OK\(0\)\*\*](#) on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- Each time the API is called, the internal buffer is checked for data. If there is data, it will be transformed as RGB24 format for return, if there is no data, return error code. As time-consuming exists when transform the image to RGB24 format, this API may cause frame loss when the data frame rate is too high.
- Before calling this API to get image data frame, call [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing\*\*](#) to start image acquisition. This API can get frame data actively, the upper layer program should control the frequency of calling this API according to the frame rate.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### 3.4.7 MV\_CC\_GetImageForBGR

Get a frame of BGR24 data, search the frame data in the memory and transform it to BGR24 format for return. Setting timeout is supported.

## API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetImageForBGR(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned char        *pData,  
    unsigned int         nDataSize,  
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX *pFrameInfo,  
    int                 nMsec  
);
```

## Parameters

### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

### pData

[IN] Buffer address used to save image data

### nDataSize

[IN] Buffer size

### pFrameInfo

[OUT] Obtained frame information, BGR24 format, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_FRAME\\_OUT\\_INFO\\_EX\*\*](#) for details.

### nMsec

[IN] Waiting timeout, unit: millisecond

## Return Value

Return [\*\*MV\\_OK\(0\)\*\*](#) on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

## Remarks

- Each time the API is called, the internal buffer is checked for data. If there is data, it will be transformed as BGR24 format for return, if there is no data, return error code. As time-consuming exists when transform the image to BGR24 format, this API may cause frame loss when the data frame rate is too high.
- Before calling this API to get image data frame, call [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing\*\*](#) to start image acquisition. This API can get frame data actively, the upper layer program should control the frequency of calling this API according to the frame rate.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### 3.4.8 MV\_CC\_GetImageBuffer

Get one frame of picture, support getting chunk information and setting timeout.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetImageBuffer(  
    void                *handle,  
    MV_FRAME_OUT        *pFrame,  
    int                 nMsec  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pFrame

[OUT] Image data and information, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_FRAME\\_OUT\*\*](#) for details.

#### nMsec

[IN] Timeout duration, unit: millisecond

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- Before calling this API to get image data frame, you should call [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartGrabbing\*\*](#) to start image acquisition. This API can get frame data actively, the upper layer program should control the frequency of calling this API according to the frame rate. This API supports setting timeout, and SDK will wait to return until data appears. This function will increase the streaming stability, which can be used in the situation with high stability requirement.
- This API and [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_FreelImageBuffer\*\*](#) should be called in pairs, after processing the acquired data, you should call [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_FreelImageBuffer\*\*](#) to release the data pointer permission of **pFrame**.
- This API whose streaming buffer is allocated by the SDK automatically, has higher image acquisition efficiency than [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetOneFrameTimeout\*\*](#) (). Interface A is more efficient than interface B, because the buffer of interface A is automatically allocated by the SDK, and interface B is manually allocated by the user
- This API cannot be called to stream after calling [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_DisplayOneFrame\*\*](#).
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.
- This API is supported by both USB3 vision camera and GigE camera.

### 3.4.9 MV\_CC\_FreelImageBuffer

Release image buffer (this API is used to release the image buffer, which is no longer used, and it should be used with API: [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetImageBuffer\*\*](#)).



### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_FreeImageBuffer(  
    void                *handle,  
    MV_FRAME_OUT        *pFrame,  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pFrame

[IN] Image data and information

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- This API and [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetImageBuffer\*\*](#) should be called in pairs, before calling [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetImageBuffer\*\*](#) to get image data pFrame, you should call MV\_CC\_FreeImageBuffer to release the permission.
- Compared with API [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetOneFrameTimeout\*\*](#), this API has higher efficiency of image acquisition. The max. number of nodes can be outputted is same as the "nNum" of API [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_SetImageNodeNum\*\*](#), default value is 1.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.
- This API is supported by both USB3 vision camera and GigE camera.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetImageBuffer\*\*](#)

### 3.4.10 MV\_CC\_GetOneFrameTimeout

Get one frame of picture, support getting chunk information and setting timeout.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned char        *pData,  
    unsigned int         nDataSize,  
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX *pFrameInfo,  
    unsigned int         nMsec  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by **MV\_CC\_CreateHandle** or **MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog**.

#### pData

[IN] Buffer address used to save image data

#### nDataSize

[IN] Buffer size

#### pFrameInfo

[OUT] Obtained frame information, including chunk information, see the structure **MV\_FRAME\_OUT\_INFO\_EX** for details.

#### nMsec

[IN] Waiting timeout, unit: millisecond

### Return Value

Return **MV\_OK(0)** on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### Remarks

- Before calling this API to get image data frame, call **MV\_CC\_StartGrabbing** to start image acquisition. This API can get frame data actively, the upper layer program should control the frequency of calling this API according to the frame rate. This API supports setting timeout, SDK will wait to return until data appears. This function will increase the streaming stability, which can be used in the situation with high stability requirement.
- This API is supported by both the USB3Vision and GIGE camera.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### 3.4.11 MV\_CC\_ClearImageBuffer

Clear the streaming data buffer.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_ClearImageBuffer(  
    void          *handle  
) ;
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- You can call this API to clear the needless images in the buffer even when the streaming is in progress.
- You can call this API to clear history data when the continuous mode is switched to the trigger mode.

## 3.5 Image Processing

### 3.5.1 MV\_CC\_DisplayOneFrame

Display one image frame.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_DisplayOneFrame(  
    void *handle,  
    MV_DISPLAY_FRAME_INFO *pDisplayInfo  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

##### pDisplayInfo

[IN] Image information, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_DISPLAY\\_FRAME\\_INFO\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

- This API is valid for USB3Vision camera and GIGE camera.
- This API is not supported by CameraLink device.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetImageBuffer\*\*](#)

### 3.5.2 MV\_CC\_SaveImageEx2

Convert the original image data to picture and save the pictures to specific memory, supports setting JPEG encoding quality.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SaveImageEx2 (
    void*                handle,
    MV_SAVE_IMAGE_PARAM_EX *pSaveParam
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog](#).

##### pSaveParam

[IN] [OUT] Input and output parameters of picture data, see the structure [MV\\_SAVE\\_IMAGE\\_PARAM\\_EX](#) for details.

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

#### Remarks

- Once there is image data, you can call this API to convert the data.
- You can also call [MV\\_CC\\_GetOneFrameTimeout](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_RegisterImageCallBackEx](#) or [MV\\_CC\\_GetImageBuffer](#) to get one image frame and set the callback function, and then call this API to convert the format.
- Comparing with the previous API *MV\_CC\_SaveImageEx*, this API added the parameter **handle** to ensure the unity with other API.

### 3.5.3 MV\_CC\_RotateImage

Rotate images in MONO8/RGB24/BGR24 format.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_RotateImage (
    void                *handle;
    MV_CC_ROTATE_IMAGE_PARAM *pstRotateParam
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pstRotateParam

[IN] [OUT] Image rotation structure, see [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_ROTATE\\_IMAGE\\_PARAM\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) for failure.

### 3.5.4 MV\_CC\_FlipImage

Flip images in MONO8/RGB24/BGR24 format.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_FlipImage(  
    void *handle;  
    MV_CC_FLIP_IMAGE_PARAM *pstFlipParam  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pstFlipParam

[IN] [OUT] Image flipping structure, see [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_FLIP\\_IMAGE\\_PARAM\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) for failure.

### 3.5.5 MV\_CC\_SetBayerGammaParam

Set gamma parameters of Bayer pattern.

### API Definition

```
int __stdcall MV_CC_SetBayerGammaParam(  
    void *handle,  
    MV_CC_GAMMA_PARAM *pstGammaParam  
);
```

## Parameters

### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

### pstGammaParam

[IN] Gamma parameters structure. See [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GAMMA\\_PARAM\*\*\*](#) for details.

## Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* for success, and return *Error Code* for failure.

## Remarks

The configured gamma parameters take effect when you call API [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_ConvertPixelFormat\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_SaveImageEx2\*\*\*](#) to convert the format of Bayer8/10/12/16 into RGB24/48, RGBA32/64, BGR24/48, or BGRA32/64.

## 3.5.6 MV\_CC\_HB\_Decode

Decode lossless compression stream into raw data.

## API Definition

```
int MV_CC_HB_Decode (
    void                                *handle,
    MV_CC_HB_DECODE_PARAM              *pstDecodeParam
);
```

## Parameters

### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

### pstDecodeParam

[IN] Lossless decoding parameters structure, see [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_HB\\_DECODE\\_PARAM\*\*\*](#) for details.

## Return Value

Return *MV\_OK* on success, and return *Error Code* on failure.

## Remarks

This API supports parsing the watermark of real-time images for the current camera. If the input lossless stream is not real-time, or it does not belong the current camera, an exception may occur during watermark parsing.

### 3.5.7 MV\_CC\_ConvertPixelFormat

Convert pixel format.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_ConvertPixelFormat(  
    void *handle,  
    MV_CC_PIXEL_CONVERT_PARAM *pstCvtParam  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

##### pstCvtParam

[IN] [OUT] Transform input and output parameter to pixel format, see the structure [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_PIXEL\\_CONVERT\\_PARAM\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*\*Error Code\*\*\*](#) on failure.

#### Remarks

This API is used to convert the collected original data to required pixel format and save to specified memory. There is no calling sequence requirement, the transformation will be executed when there is image data. First call relative API to acquire the image, then call this API to convert the format.

### 3.5.8 MV\_CC\_SetBayerCvtQuality

Set the interpolation method of Bayer format.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_SetBayerCvtQuality(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int nBayerCvtQuality  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

### nBayerCvtQuality

[IN] Interpolation method: 0-nearest neighbors, 1-bilinearity, 2-optimal; the default value is "0".

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

### Remarks

Call this API to set the Bayer interpolation quality parameter for the image conversion API ( [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_ConvertPixelFormat\*\*](#) and [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_SaveImageEx2\*\*](#) ).

## 3.5.9 MV\_CC\_InputOneFrame

Transmit video parameters.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_InputOneFrame(  
    void *handle,  
    MV_CC_INPUT_FRAME_INFO *pstInputFrameInfo  
) ;
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pstInputFrameInfo

[IN] Video data

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

## 3.5.10 MV\_CC\_StartRecord

Start recording.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_StartRecord(  
    void *handle,
```



```
MV_CC_RECORD_PARAM    *pstRecordParam
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### pstRecordParam

[IN] Video parameters

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StopRecord\*\*](#)

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_InputOneFrame\*\*](#)

## 3.5.11 MV\_CC\_StopRecord

Stop recording.

### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_StopRecord(
    void    *handle
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_InputOneFrame\*\*](#)

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_StartRecord\*\*](#)

## 3.6 Camera Internal APIs

### 3.6.1 MV\_CC\_LocalUpgrade

Upgrade the device locally.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_LocalUpgrade(  
    void          *handle,  
    const void     *pFilePathName  
) ;
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

##### pFilePathName

[IN] Upgrade pack path, including folder absolute path or relative path.

#### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return **Error Code** on failure.

#### Remarks

- Call this API to send the upgrade firmware to the device for upgrade. This API waits for return until the upgrade firmware is sent to the device, this response may take a long time.
- For CameraLink device, it keeps sending upgrade firmware continuously.

#### See Also

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_OpenDevice\*\*](#)

[\*\*MV\\_CC\\_GetUpgradeProcess\*\*](#)

### 3.6.2 MV\_CC\_GetUpgradeProcess

Get current upgrade progress.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_CC_GetUpgradeProcess(  
    void          *handle,
```

```
    unsigned int    *pnProcess  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### pnProcess

[OUT] Current upgrade progress, from 0 to 100

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return *Error Code* on failure.

### See Also

[\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_LocalUpgrade\*\*\*](#)

## 3.6.3 MV\_XML\_GetGenICamXML

Get the camera description file in XML format.

### API Definition

```
int MV_XML_GetGenICamXML(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned char       *pData,  
    unsigned int         nDataSize,  
    unsigned int         *pnDataLen  
);
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### pData

[IN][OUT] The XML file buffer address

#### nDataSize

[IN] The XML file buffer size

#### pnDataLen

[OUT] The XML file length

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

- When **pData** is NULL or when the value of **nDataSize** is larger than the actual XML file size, no data will be copied, and the XML file size is returned by **pnDataLen**.
- When **pData** is valid and the buffer size is enough, the complete data will be copied and stored in the buffer, and the XML file size is returned by **pnDataLen**.

### 3.6.4 MV\_XML\_GetRootNode

Get the root node.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_XML_GetRootNode(  
    void                *handle,  
    MV_XML_NODE_FEATURE *pstNode  
)
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

##### pstNode

[OUT] The root node information structure. See ***MV\_XML\_NODE\_FEATURE*** for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### 3.6.5 MV\_XML\_GetChildren

Get all child nodes of a specified father node.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_XML_GetChildren(  
    void                *handle,  
    MV_XML_NODE_FEATURE *pstNode,  
    MV_XML_NODES_LIST   *pstNodesList  
)
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### pstNode

[IN] The root node information structure. See [\*\*\*MV\\_XML\\_NODE\\_FEATURE\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### pstNodesList

[OUT] The node information list structure. See [\*\*\*MV\\_XML\\_NODES\\_LIST\*\*\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*\*Error Code\*\*\*](#) on failure.

### 3.6.6 MV\_XML\_GetNodeFeature

Get the current node feature.

### API Definition

```
int MV_XML_GetNodeFeature(  
    void                *handle,  
    MV_XML_NODE_FEATURE *pstNode,  
    void                *pstFeature  
)
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### pstNode

[IN] The root node information structure. See [\*\*\*MV\\_XML\\_NODE\\_FEATURE\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### pstFeature

[OUT] The current node feature structure. See [\*MV\\_XML\\_FEATURE\\_x\*](#) for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*\*Error Code\*\*\*](#) on failure.

### 3.6.7 MV\_XML\_RegisterUpdateCallback

Register the update callback.

## API Definition

```
int MV_XML_RegisterUpdateCallBack(  
    void                *handle,  
    void __stdcall      *cbUpdate,  
    void                *pUser  
)
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*](#) or [\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*](#).

#### cbUpdate

[IN] Pointer to the callback function, see the details below:

```
void(__stdcall *cbUpdate)(  
    enum MV_XML_InterfaceType  enType,  
    void                        *pstFeature,  
    MV_XML_NODES_LIST          *pstNodesList,  
    void                        *pUser
```

#### enType

The interface type corresponding to each node, see details in [\*\*MV\\_XML\\_InterfaceType\*\*](#).

#### pstFeature

Current node feature.

#### pstNodesList

The updated node list, see details in [\*\*MV\\_XML\\_NODES\\_LIST\*\*](#).

#### pUser

The user data.

#### pUser

[IN] The user data.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*Error Code\*\*](#) on failure.

## 3.6.8 MV\_XML\_UpdateNodeFeature

Update the node.

## API Definition

```
int MV_XML_UpdateNodeFeature(  
    void                *handle,  
    enum MV_XML_InterfaceType  enType,  
    void                *pstFeature  
)
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### enType

[IN] The node type. See [\*\*\*MV\\_XML\\_InterfaceType\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### pstFeature

[OUT] The current node feature structure. See MV\_XML\_FEATURE\_x for details.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*\*Error Code\*\*\*](#) on failure.

## 3.7 U3V APIs

### 3.7.1 MV\_USB\_GetTransferSize

Get the packet size of USB3 vision device.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_USB_GetTransferSize(  
    void                *handle,  
    unsigned int        *pTransferSize  
) ;
```

### Parameters

#### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### pTransferSize

[IN] Packet size, it is 1 MB by default.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### 3.7.2 MV\_USB\_SetTransferSize

Set the packet size of USB3 vision device.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_USB_SetTransferSize(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int nTransferSize  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandle*** or ***MV\_CC\_CreateHandleWithoutLog***.

##### nTransferSize

[IN] Packet size. The value is larger than or equal to 0x0800 (2 KB), the default value is 1 MB.

### Return Value

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return ***Error Code*** on failure.

### Remarks

Increasing the packet size can reduce the CPU usage properly, but for different computer and USB expansion cards the compatibility are different, if the packet size is too large, the image may cannot be acquired.

### 3.7.3 MV\_USB\_GetTransferWays

Get the number of transmission channels for USB3 vision device.

#### API Definition

```
int MV_USB_GetTransferWays(  
    void *handle,  
    unsigned int *pTransferWays  
);
```

#### Parameters

##### handle



[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

### **pTransferWays**

[OUT] The number of transmission channels, range: [1,10]

### **Return Value**

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*\*Error Code\*\*\*](#) on failure.

### **Remarks**

You can call this API to get the number of streaming nodes, for different pixel formats, the default values are different. For example, for 2 MP camera, the default value of MONO8 is 3, YUV is 2, RGB is 1, and other pixel format is 8.

## **3.7.4 MV\_USB\_SetTransferWays**

Set the number of transmission channels for USB3 vision device.

### **API Definition**

```
int MV_USB_SetTransferWays(  
    void          *handle,  
    unsigned int   nTransferWays  
);
```

### **Parameters**

#### **handle**

[IN] Device handle, which is returned by [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandle\*\*\*](#) or [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_CreateHandleWithoutLog\*\*\*](#).

#### **nTransferWays**

[IN] The number of transmission channels, range: [1,10]

### **Return Value**

Return *MV\_OK(0)* on success, and return [\*\*\*Error Code\*\*\*](#) on failure.

### **Remarks**

You can call this API to set the number of transmission channels according to the factors of computer performance, output image frame rate, image size, memory usage, and so on. But you should notice that for different computer and USB expansion cards the compatibility are different.

## Chapter 4 Data Structure and Enumeration

### 4.1 Data Structure

#### 4.1.1 MVCC\_ENUMVALUE

Enumeration type parameters structure

##### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned int    nCurValue;
    unsigned int    nSupportedNum;
    unsigned int    nSupportValue[MV_MAX_XML_SYMBOLIC_NUM/*64*/];
    unsigned int    nReserved[4];
}MVCC_ENUMVALUE;
```

##### Members

###### **nCurValue**

Current value

###### **nSupportedNum**

The number of valid data

###### **nSupportValue**

Supported enumeration types, each array indicates one type, up to **nSupportedNum** types are supported.

###### **nReserved**

Reserved.

#### 4.1.2 MVCC\_FLOATVALUE

Structure about float type parameter value

##### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    float           fCurValue;
    float           fMax;
    float           fMin;
    unsigned int    nReserved[4];
}MVCC_FLOATVALUE;
```

## Members

### **fCurValue**

Current value

### **fMax**

Maximum value

### **fMin**

Minimum value

### **nReserved**

Reserved.

## 4.1.3 MVCC\_INTVALUE\_EX

Structure about 64-bit int type parameter value

### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    int64_t          nCurValue;
    int64_t          nMax;
    int64_t          nMin;
    int64_t          nInc;
    unsigned int     nReserved[16];
}MVCC_INTVALUE_EX;
```

## Members

### **nCurValue**

Current value

### **nMax**

The maximum value

### **nMin**

The minimum value

### **nInc**

Increment

### **nReserved**

Reserved

#### 4.1.4 MVCC\_STRINGVALUE

Structure about string type parameter value

##### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    char            chCurValue[256];
    unsigned int    nReserved[4];
}MVCC_STRINGVALUE;
```

##### Members

###### **chCurValue**

Current value

###### **nReserved**

Reserved.

#### 4.1.5 MV\_ACTION\_CMD\_INFO

Command information structure

##### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned int    nDeviceKey;
    unsigned int    nGroupKey;
    unsigned int    nGroupMask;
    unsigned int    bActionTimeEnable;
    int64_t         nActionTime;
    const char      *pBroadcastAddress;
    unsigned int    nTimeOut;
    unsigned int    nReserved[16];
}MV_ACTION_CMD_INFO_T;
```

##### Members

###### **nDeviceKey**

Device password

###### **nGroupKey**

Group key

###### **nGroupMask**

Group mask

###### **bActionTimeEnable**

Enable scheduled time or not: 1-enable

### **nActionTime**

Scheduled time, it is valid only when **bActionTimeEnable** values "1", it is related to the clock rate.

### **pBroadcastAddress**

Broadcast address

### **nTimeOut**

ACK timeout, 0 indicates no need for acknowledgment

### **nReserved**

Reserved.

## **4.1.6 MV\_ACTION\_CMD\_RESULT**

Structure about returned information of command

### **Structure Definition**

```
struct{
    unsigned char    strDeviceAddress[12 + 3 + 1];
    int              nStatus;
    unsigned int      nReserved[4];
}MV_ACTION_CMD_RESULT;
```

### **Members**

#### **strDeviceAddress**

Device IP address

#### **nStatus**

Status code

#### **nReserved**

Reserved.

### **See Also**

**MV\_ACTION\_CMD\_RESULT\_LIST**

## **4.1.7 MV\_ACTION\_CMD\_RESULT\_LIST**

Structure about returned information list of command

### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned int          nNumResults;
    MV_ACTION_CMD_RESULT  *pResults;
}MV_ACTION_CMD_RESULT_LIST;
```

### Members

#### **nNumResults**

The number of returned results

#### **pResults**

Returned information of command, see the structure [MV\\_ACTION\\_CMD\\_RESULT](#) for details.

### 4.1.8 MV\_ALL\_MATCH\_INFO

Structure about different matching type information

### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned int          nType;
    void                  *pInfo;
    unsigned int          nInfoSize;
}MV_ALL_MATCH_INFO;
```

### Members

#### **nType**

Outputted information type

#### **pInfo**

Outputted information buffer, which is allocated by application layer.

#### **nInfoSize**

Information buffer size

### Remarks

The outputted structure corresponding to **pInfo** are different according to different , see the table below:

nType Macro Definition	Value	Description	pInfo Structure
MV_MATCH_TYPE_NET_DETECT	0x00000001	Network flow and packet loss information	<u><i>MV_MATCH_INFO_NET_DETECT</i></u>
MV_MATCH_TYPE_USB_DETECT	0x00000002	Total byte number of USB3Vision camera received by host	<u><i>MV_MATCH_INFO_USB_DETECT</i></u>

## Related API

MV\_CC\_GetAllMatchInfo

### 4.1.9 MV\_CamL\_DEV\_INFO

Structure about CameraLink device information

## Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned char    chPortID[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chModelName[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chFamilyName[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chDeviceVersion[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chManufacturerName[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chSerialNumber[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned int     nReserved[38];
}MV_CamL_DEV_INFO;
```

## Members

### chPortID

Port No.

### chModelName

Device model name

### chFamilyName

Device family name

### chDeviceVersion

Version No.

### chManufacturerName

Manufacturer name

### chSerialNumber

Serial No.

### **nReserved**

Reserved.

### **See Also**

**MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO**

## **4.1.10 MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO**

Device information structure.

### **Structure Definition**

```
struct{
    unsigned short          nMajorVer;
    unsigned short          nMinorVer;
    unsigned int            nMacAddrHigh;
    unsigned int            nMacAddrLow;
    unsigned int            nTLayerType;
    unsigned int            nReserved[4];
    union
    {
        MV_GIGE_DEVICE_INFO stGigEInfo;
        MV_USB3_DEVICE_INFO stUsb3VInfo;
        MV_CamL_DEV_INFO    stCamLInfo;
    }SpecialInfo;
}MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO;
```

### **Members**

#### **nMajorVer**

Major version No.

#### **nMinorVer**

Minor version No.

#### **nMacAddrHigh**

High MAC address

#### **nMacAddrLow**

Low MAC address

#### **nTLayerType**

Transport layer type, see the definitions in the table below.



Macro Definition	Value	Description
MV_UNKNOW_DEVICE	0x00000000	Unknown device type
MV_GIGE_DEVICE	0x00000001	GigE device
MV_1394_DEVICE	0x00000002	1394-a/b device
MV_USB_DEVICE	0x00000004	USB3.0 device
MV_CAMERALINK_DEVICE	0x00000008	CameraLink device

**nReserved**

Reserved.

**stGigEInfo**

GIGE device information, it is valid when **nLayerType** is "MV\_GIGE\_DEVICE", (different transport layers corresponds to different device information). See the structure

**MV\_GIGE\_DEVICE\_INFO** for details.

**stUsb3VInfo**

USB device information, it is valid when **nLayerType** is "MV\_USB\_DEVICE" (different transport layers corresponds to different device information). See the structure **MV\_USB3\_DEVICE\_INFO** for details.

**stCamLInfo**

CameraLink device information, it is valid when **nLayerType** is "MV\_CAMERALINK\_DEVICE" (different transport layers corresponds to different device information). See the structure

**MV\_CamL\_DEV\_INFO** for details.

**See Also**

**MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO\_LIST**

**Related API**

**MV\_CC\_CreateHandle**

**MV\_CC\_IsDeviceAccessible**

**MV\_CC\_GetDeviceInfo**

**4.1.11 MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO\_LIST**

Structure about device information list

**Structure Definition**

```
struct{
    unsigned int          nDeviceNum;
```

```
MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO      *pDeviceInfo[MV_MAX_DEVICE_NUM/*256*/];
}MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST;
```

### Members

#### nDeviceNum

The number of online devices

#### pDeviceInfo

Online device information, each array indicates a device, and up to 256 devices are supported.  
See the structure [\*\*\*MV\\_CC\\_DEVICE\\_INFO\*\*\*](#) for details.

### Related API

MV\_CC\_EnumDevices

## 4.1.12 MV\_CC\_FILE\_ACCESS

File information structure

### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    const char      *pDevFileName;
    const char      *pUserFileName;
    unsigned int     nReserved[32];
}MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS;
```

### Members

#### pDevFileName

Device file name

#### pUserFileName

User file name

#### nReserved

Reserved.

## 4.1.13 MV\_CC\_FILE\_ACCESS\_PROGRESS

Structure about parameters loading progress

### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    int64_t         nCompleted;
    int64_t         nTotal;
```

```
    unsigned int    nRes[8];  
}MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS_PROGRESS;
```

## Members

### nCompleted

Completed size

### nTotal

Total size

### nRes

Reserved.

## 4.1.14 MV\_CC\_FLIP\_IMAGE\_PARAM

### Structure about Image Flipping

Member	Data Type	Description
enPixelFormat	enum <i><u>MvGvspPixelFormat</u></i>	Pixel format
nWidth	unsigned int	Image width
nHeight	unsigned int	Image height
pSrcData	public IntPtr	Buffer of input data
nSrcDataLen	unsigned int	Size of input data
pDstBuf	public IntPtr	Buffer of output data
nDstBufLen	unsigned int	Size of output data
nDstBufSize	unsigned int	Size of the output buffer
enFlipType	<i><u>MV_IMG_FLIP_TYPE</u></i>	Flip type
nRes	Array of unsigned int	Reserved.

## 4.1.15 MV\_CC\_FRAME\_SPEC\_INFO

## Structure about Watermark Information

Member	Data Type	Description
nSecondCount	unsigned int	Seconds
nCycleCount	unsigned int	The number of cycles
nCycleOffset	unsigned int	Cycle offset
fGain	float	Gain
fExposureTime	unsigned int	Exposure Time
nAverageBrightness	unsigned int	Average brightness
nRed	unsigned int	Red
nGreen	unsigned int	Green
nBlue	unsigned int	Blue
nFrameCounter	unsigned int	The total number of frames
nTriggerIndex	unsigned int	Trigger index
nInput	unsigned int	Input
nOutput	unsigned int	Output
nOffsetX	unsigned short	Horizontal offset
nOffsetY	unsigned short	Vertical offset
nFrameWidth	unsigned short	Watermark width
nFrameHeight	unsigned short	Watermark height
nReserved	unsigned int	Reserved.

### 4.1.16 MV\_CC\_GAMMA\_PARAM

#### Gamma Parameter Structure

Member	Data Type	Description
enGammaType	<b><i>MV_CC_GAMMA_TYPE</i></b>	Gamma type
fGammaValue	float	Gamma value, range: [0.1,4.0]
pGammaCurveBuf	unsigned char*	Gamma curve buffer

Member	Data Type	Description
<b>nGammaCurveBufLen</b>	unsigned int	Size of gamma curve
<b>nRes</b>	unsigned int[]	Reserved. The maximum length is 8 bytes.

#### 4.1.17 MV\_CC\_HB\_DECODE\_PARAM

##### Structure about Lossless Decoding Parameters

Member	Data Type	Description
<b>pSrcBuf</b>	unsigned char*	Buffer of input data
<b>nSrcLen</b>	unsigned int	Size of input data
<b>nWidth</b>	unsigned int	Image width
<b>nHeight</b>	unsigned int	Image height
<b>pDstBuf</b>	unsigned char*	Buffer of output data
<b>nDstBufLen</b>	unsigned int	Size of output data
<b>nDstBufSize</b>	unsigned int	Size of the output buffer
<b>enDstPixelFormat</b>	<i><b>MvGvspPixelFormat</b></i>	Pixel format
<b>stFrameSpecInfo</b>	<i><b>MV_CC_FRAME_SPEC_INFO</b></i>	Watermark information
<b>nRes</b>	Array of unsigned int	Reserved.

#### 4.1.18 MV\_CC\_PIXEL\_CONVERT\_PARAM

Structure about image conversion parameters

##### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned short    nWidth;
    unsigned short    nHeight;
    MvGvspPixelFormat enSrcPixelFormat;
    unsigned char     *pSrcData;
    unsigned int       nSrcDataLen;
    MvGvspPixelFormat enDstPixelFormat;
    unsigned char     *pDstBuffer;
```

```
    unsigned int      nDstLen;  
    unsigned int      nDstBufferSize;  
    unsigned int      nRes[4];  
}MV_CC_PIXEL_CONVERT_PARAM;
```

### Members

#### nWidth

Image width

#### nHeight

Image Height

#### enSrcPixelFormat

Source pixel format, see the enumeration type [\*\*\*MvGvspPixelFormat\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### pSrcData

Original image data

#### nSrcDataLen

Length of original image data

#### enDstPixelFormat

Target pixel format, see the enumeration type [\*\*\*MvGvspPixelFormat\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### pDstBuffer

Outputted data buffer, used to save the converted target data.

#### nDstLen

Converted target data length

#### nDstBufferSize

Outputted data buffer size

#### nRes

Reserved.

### Remarks

The supported inputted and outputted pixel formats after conversion are shown below:

Input \ Output	Mono8	RGB24	BGR24	YUV422	YV12	YUV422_YUYV
Mono8	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Mono10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Mono10P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Mono12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
Mono12P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGR8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerRG8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGB8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerBG8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGR10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerRG10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGB10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerBG10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGR12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerRG12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGB12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerBG12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGR10P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerRG10P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGB10P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerBG10P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGR12P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerRG12P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerGB12P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
BayerBG12P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
RGB8P	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	×
BGR8P	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	×
YUV422P	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	×
YUV422_YUYV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
YV12	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×

## Related API

MV\_CC\_ConvertPixelType

### 4.1.19 MV\_CC\_ROTATE\_IMAGE\_PARAM

#### Structure about Image Rotation

Member	Data Type	Description
public <b>enPixelFormat</b>	enum <i><b>MvGvspPixelFormat</b></i>	Pixel format
<b>nWidth</b>	unsigned int	Image width

Member	Data Type	Description
<b>nHeight</b>	unsigned int	Image height
<b>pSrcData</b>	unsigned char*	Buffer of input data
<b>nSrcDataLen</b>	unsigned int	Size of input data
<b>pDstBuf</b>	unsigned char*	Buffer of output data
<b>nDstBufLen</b>	unsigned int	Size of output data
<b>nDstBufSize</b>	unsigned int	Size of the output buffer
<b>enRotationAngle</b>	<u><b>MV_IMG_ROTATION_ANGLE</b></u>	Rotation angle
<b>nRes</b>	Array of unsigned int	Reserved.

#### 4.1.20 MV\_DISPLAY\_FRAME\_INFO

Image displaying structure

##### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    void                *hWnd;
    unsigned char       *pData;
    unsigned int        nDataLen;
    unsigned short      nWidth;
    unsigned short      nHeight;
    MvGvspPixelFormat   enPixelFormat;
    unsigned int        nRes[4];
}MV_DISPLAY_FRAME_INFO;
```

##### Members

###### **hWnd**

Window handle

###### **pData**

Image data

###### **nDataLen**

Image data size

###### **nWidth**

Image width

###### **nHeight**



Image height

### **enPixelFormat**

Original image pixel format, see the enumeration type [\*\*\*MvGvspPixelFormat\*\*\*](#) for details.

### **nRes**

Reserved.

### **Related API**

MV\_CC\_DisplayOneFrame

## **4.1.21 MV\_EVENT\_OUT\_INFO**

Output event information structure

### **Structure Definition**

```
struct{
    char                EventName[MAX_EVENT_NAME_SIZE/*128*/];
    unsigned short      nEventID;
    unsigned short      nStreamChannel;
    unsigned int         nBlockIdHigh;
    unsigned int         nBlockIdLow;
    unsigned int         nTimestampHigh;
    unsigned int         nTimestampLow;
    void                *pEventData;
    unsigned int         nEventDataSize;
    unsigned int         nReserved[16];
}MV_EVENT_OUT_INFO;
```

### **Members**

#### **EventName**

Event name

#### **nEventID**

Event ID

#### **nStreamChannel**

Stream channel ID

#### **nBlockIdHigh**

High bit of frame number

#### **nBlockIdLow**

Low bit of frame number

#### **nTimestampHigh**

Timestamp high bit

**nTimestampLow**

Timestamp low bit

**pEventData**

Event data

**nEventDataSize**

Event data size

**nReserved**

Reserved

### 4.1.22 MV\_FRAME\_OUT

Structure about picture data and picture information

#### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned char          *pBufAddr;
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX  stFrameInfo;
    unsigned int           nRes[16];
}MV_FRAME_OUT;
```

#### Members

**pBufAddr**

Picture data

**stFrameInfo**

Picture information, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_FRAME\\_OUT\\_INFO\\_EX\*\*](#) for details.

**nRes**

Reserved.

### 4.1.23 MV\_FRAME\_OUT\_INFO

Output frame information structure

#### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned short         nWidth;
    unsigned short         nHeight;
    MvGvspPixelFormatType  enPixelFormat;
    unsigned int           nFrameNum;
```

```
unsigned int    nDevTimeStampHigh;  
unsigned int    nDevTimeStampLow;  
unsigned int    nReserved0;  
int64_t        nHostTimeStamp;  
unsigned int    nFrameLen;  
unsigned int    nReserved[3];  
}MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO;
```

### Members

#### nWidth

Image width

#### nHeight

Image height

#### enPixelFormat

Pixel format, see the enumeration [\*\*\*MvGvspPixelFormat\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### nFrameNum

Frame number

#### nDevTimeStampHigh

Timestamp generated by camera, high-order 32-bits

#### nDevTimeStampLow

Timestamp generated by camera, low-order 32-bits

#### nReserved0

Reserved (align 8 bytes)

#### nHostTimeStamp

Timestamp generated by host

#### nFrameLen

Frame length

#### nReserved

Reserved.

### 4.1.24 MV\_FRAME\_OUT\_INFO\_EX

Output frame information structure

### Structure Definition

```
struct{  
    unsigned short    nWidth;  
    unsigned short    nHeight;  
    MvGvspPixelFormat enPixelFormat;  
};
```

```
unsigned int      nFrameNum;  
unsigned int      nDevTimeStampHigh;  
unsigned int      nDevTimeStampLow;  
unsigned int      nReserved0;  
int64            nHostTimeStamp;  
unsigned int      nFrameLen;  
unsigned int      nSecondCount;  
unsigned int      nCycleCount;  
unsigned int      nCycleOffset;  
float            fGain;  
float            fExposureTime;  
unsigned int      nAverageBrightness;  
unsigned int      nRed;  
unsigned int      nGreen;  
unsigned int      nBlue;  
unsigned int      nFrameCounter;  
unsigned int      nTriggerIndex;  
unsigned int      nInput;  
unsigned int      nOutput;  
unsigned int      nLostPacket;  
unsigned short    nOffsetX;  
unsigned short    nOffsetY;  
unsigned int      nReserved[41];  
}MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX;
```

### Members

#### nWidth

Image width

#### nHeight

Image height

#### enPixelFormat

Pixel format, see the enumeration [\*\*\*MvGvspPixelFormat\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### nFrameNum

Frame number

#### nDevTimeStampHigh

Timestamp generated by camera, high-order 32-bits

#### nDevTimeStampLow

Timestamp generated by camera, low-order 32-bits

#### nReserved0

Reserved (align 8 bytes)

#### nHostTimeStamp

Timestamp generated by host

#### nFrameLen

Frame length

### **nSecondCount**

Seconds, increase by second

### **nCycleCount**

Clock period counting, increase by 125 us, reset in every 1 second.

### **nCycleOffset**

Clock period offset, reset in every 125 us.

### **fGain**

Gain

### **fExposureTime**

Exposure time

### **nAverageBrightness**

Average brightness

### **nRed**

WB red

### **nGreen**

WB green

### **nBlue**

WB blue

### **nFrameCounter**

The number of frames

### **nTriggerIndex**

Trigger counting

### **nInput**

Line input

### **nOutput**

Line output

### **nLostPacket**

The number of lost packets

### **nOffsetX**

X value of ROI area offset

### **nOffsetY**

Y value of ROI area offset

### **nReserved**

Reserved.

### 4.1.25 MV\_GIGE\_DEVICE\_INFO

Structure about GIGE device information

#### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned int      nIpCfgOption;
    unsigned int      nIpCfgCurrent;
    unsigned int      nCurrentIp;
    unsigned int      nCurrentSubNetMask;
    unsigned int      nDefaultGateWay;
    unsigned char     chManufacturerName[32];
    unsigned char     chModelName[32];
    unsigned char     chDeviceVersion[32];
    unsigned char     chManufacturerSpecificInfo[48];
    unsigned char     chSerialNumber[16];
    unsigned char     chUserDefinedName[16];
    unsigned int      nNetExport;
    unsigned int      nReserved[4];
}MV_GIGE_DEVICE_INFO;
```

#### Members

##### **nIpCfgOption**

IP configuration options

##### **nIpCfgCurrent**

Current IP configuration

##### **nCurrentIp**

Current device IP

##### **nCurrentSubNetMask**

Current subnet mask

##### **nDefaultGateWay**

Default gateway

##### **chManufacturerName**

Manufacturer name

##### **chModelName**

Model name

##### **chDeviceVersion**

Device version

### **chManufacturerSpecificInfo**

Manufacturing batch information

### **chSerialNumber**

Serial No.

### **chUserDefinedName**

Custom name

### **nNetExport**

Network port IP address

### **nReserved**

Reserved.

## **See Also**

**MV\_CC\_DEVICE\_INFO**

## **4.1.26 MV\_IMAGE\_BASIC\_INFO**

Image basic information structure

### **Structure Definition**

```
struct{
    unsigned short    nWidthValue;
    unsigned short    nWidthMin;
    unsigned short    nWidthMax;
    unsigned short    nWidthInc;
    unsigned short    nHeightValue;
    unsigned short    nHeightMin;
    unsigned short    nHeightMax;
    unsigned short    nHeightInc;
    float             fFrameRateValue;
    float             fFrameRateMin;
    float             fFrameRateMax;
    MvGvspPixelFormat enPixelFormat;
    unsigned int      nSupportedPixelFormatNum;
    MvGvspPixelFormat enPixelFormat[MV_MAX_XML_SYMBOLIC_NUM/*64*/];
    unsigned int      nReserved[8];
}MV_IMAGE_BASIC_INFO;
```

### **Members**

#### **nWidthValue**

Image width

#### **nWidthMin**

Minimum image width

### **nWidthMax**

Maximum image width

### **nWidthInc**

Step-by-step value of image width

### **nHeightValue**

Image height

### **nHeightMin**

Minimum image height

### **nHeightMax**

Maximum image height

### **nHeightInc**

Step-by-step value of image height

### **fFrameRateValue**

Frame rate

### **fFrameRateMin**

Minimum frame rate

### **fFrameRateMax**

Maximum frame rate

### **enPixelFormat**

Current pixel format, see the enumeration [\*\*MvGvspPixelFormat\*\*](#) for details.

### **nSupportedPixelFormatNum**

Supported pixel format types

### **enPixelFormatList**

Supported pixel format list, see the enumeration [\*\*MvGvspPixelFormat\*\*](#) for details.

### **nReserved**

Reserved.

## **4.1.27 MV\_MATCH\_INFO\_NET\_DETECT**

Structure about network flow and packet loss information

### **Structure Definition**

```
struct{
    int64          nReviceDataSize;
    int64          nLostPacketCount;
```



```
unsigned int    nLostFrameCount;
unsigned int    nNetRecvFrameCount;
int64          nRequestResendPacketCount;
int64          nResendPacketCount;
}MV_MATCH_INFO_NET_DETECT;
```

### Members

#### **nReviceDataSize**

Received data size (data statistics between StartGrabbing and StopGrabbing)

#### **nLostPacketCount**

The number of lost packets

#### **nLostFrameCount**

The number of lost frames

#### **nNetRecvFrameCount**

The number of received frames

#### **nRequestResendPacketCount**

The number of packets, which are requested to resend

#### **nResendPacketCount**

The number of resent packets

### See Also

[MV\\_ALL\\_MATCH\\_INFO](#)

### 4.1.28 MV\_MATCH\_INFO\_USB\_DETECT

Structure about the total number of bytes host received from USB3 vision camera

### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    int64          nReceiveDataSize;
    unsigned int    nReceivedFrameCount;
    unsigned int    nErrorFrameCount;
    unsigned int    nReserved[2];
}MV_MATCH_INFO_USB_DETECT
```

### Members

#### **nReceiveDataSize**

Received data size (data statistics between OpenDevicce and CloseDevice)

#### **nReceivedFrameCount**

The number of received frames

### **nErrorFrameCount**

The number of error frames

### **nReserved**

Reserved.

## **4.1.29 MV\_NETTRANS\_INFO**

Network transport information structure

### **Structure Definition**

```
struct{
    int64          nReviceDataSize;
    int            nThrowFrameCount;
    unsigned int   nNetRecvFrameCount;
    int64          nRequestResendPacketCount;
    int64          nResendPacketCount;
}MV_NETTRANS_INFO;
```

### **Members**

#### **nReviceDataSize**

Received data size

#### **nThrowFrameCount**

The number of lost frames

#### **nNetRecvFrameCount**

The number of received frames

#### **nRequestResendPacketCount**

The number of packets, which request for resend

#### **nResendPacketCount**

The number of resent packets

## **4.1.30 MV\_SAVE\_IMAGE\_PARAM\_EX**

Structure about parameters of converting picture format

### **Structure Definition**

```
struct{
    unsigned char   *pData;
    unsigned int     nDataLen;
}
```

```
MvGvspPixelFormatType      enPixelFormat;  
unsigned short             nWidth;  
unsigned short             nHeight;  
unsigned char              *pImageBuffer;  
unsigned int               nImageLen;  
unsigned int               nBufferSize;  
MV_SAVE_IMAGE_TYPE        enImageType;  
unsigned int               nJpgQuality;  
unsigned int               nReserved[4];  
}MV_SAVE_IMAGE_PARAM_EX;
```

### Members

#### **pData**

Original image data

#### **nDataLen**

Original image data length

#### **enPixelFormat**

Pixel format of original image data, see the enumeration [\*\*\*MvGvspPixelFormatType\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### **nWidth**

Image width

#### **nHeight**

Image height

#### **pImageBuffer**

Output data buffer, used for storing converted picture data

#### **nImageLen**

Converted picture data length

#### **nBufferSize**

The size of output data buffer

#### **enImageType**

Output picture format, see the enumeration [\*\*\*MV\\_SAVE\\_IMAGE\\_TYPE\*\*\*](#) for details.

#### **nJpgQuality**

Encoding quality, range: (50,99]

#### **nReserved**

Reserved.

### 4.1.31 MV\_TRANSMISSION\_TYPE

Structure about transmission modes.

## Structure Definition

```
struct{
    MV_GIGE_TRANSMISSION_TYPE      enTransmissionType;
    unsigned int                   nDestIp;
    unsigned short                  nDestPort;
    unsigned int                   nReserved[32];
}MV_TRANSMISSION_TYPE;
```

## Members

### enTransmissionType

Transmission mode, see the enumeration type **MV\_GIGE\_TRANSMISSION\_TYPE** for details.

### nDestIp

Target IP, it is valid when transmission mode is multicast.

### nDestPort

Target port, it is valid when transmission mode is multicast.

### nReserved

Reserved.

## 4.1.32 MV\_USB3\_DEVICE\_INFO

Structure about USB3 device information

## Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned char    CrtlInEndPoint;
    unsigned char    CrtlOutEndPoint;
    unsigned char    StreamEndPoint;
    unsigned char    EventEndPoint;
    unsigned short   idVendor;
    unsigned short   idProduct;
    unsigned int     nDeviceNumber;
    unsigned char    chDeviceGUID[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chVendorName[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chModelName[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chFamilyName[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chDeviceVersion[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chManufacturerName[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chSerialNumber[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned char    chUserDefinedName[INFO_MAX_BUFFER_SIZE/*64*/];
    unsigned int     nbcdUSB;
    unsigned int     nReserved[3];
}MV_USB3_DEVICE_INFO;
```

### Members

#### **CrtInEndPoint**

Control input port

#### **CrtOutEndPoint**

Control output port

#### **StreamEndPoint**

Stream port

#### **EventEndPoint**

Event port

#### **idVendor**

Supplier ID

#### **nDeviceNumber**

Device No.

#### **chDeviceGUID**

Device GUID No.

#### **chVendorName**

Supplier name

#### **chModelName**

Model name

#### **chFamilyName**

Family name

#### **chDeviceVersion**

Device version

#### **chManufacturerName**

Manufacturer name

#### **chSerialNumber**

Serial No.

#### **chUserDefinedName**

Custom name

#### **nbcdUSB**

Supported USB protocol

#### **nReserved**

Reserved.

### See Also

**[MV\\_CC\\_DEVICE\\_INFO](#)**

### 4.1.33 MV\_XML\_NODE\_FEATURE

Single node basic attribute

#### Structure Definition

```
struct{
    enum MV_XML_InterfaceType    enType;
    enum MV_XML_Visibility       enVisivility;
    char                         strDescription[MV_MAX_XML_DISC_STRLEN_C/*512*/];
    char                         strDisplayName[MV_MAX_XML_NODE_STRLEN_C/*64*/];
    char                         strName[MV_MAX_XML_NODE_STRLEN_C/*64*/];
    char                         strToolTip[MV_MAX_XML_DISC_STRLEN_C/*512*/];
    unsigned int                 nReserved[4];
}MV_XML_NODE_FEATURE;
```

#### Members

##### **enType**

Node types, see the enumeration **[MV\\_XML\\_InterfaceType](#)** for details.

##### **enVisivility**

Visible or not, see the enumeration **[MV\\_XML\\_Visibility](#)** for details.

##### **strDescription**

Node description, not supported now, reserved.

##### **strDisplayName**

Display name

##### **strName**

Node name

##### **strToolTip**

Prompt

##### **nReserved**

Reserved.

### 4.1.34 MV\_XML\_NODES\_LIST

Node list structure

## Structure Definition

```
struct{
    unsigned int          nNodeNum;
    MV_XML_NODE_FEATURE   stNodes[MV_MAX_XML_NODE_NUM_C/*128*/];
}MV_XML_NODES_LIST;
```

## Members

### nNodeNum

The number of nodes

### stNodes


Single node information, see the structure [\*\*MV\\_XML\\_NODE\\_FEATURE\*\*](#) for details.

## 4.2 Enumeration

### 4.2.1 MV\_CC\_GAMMA\_TYPE

#### Enumeration about Gamma Type

Enumeration Type	Macro Definition Value	Description
MV_CC_GAMMA_TYPE_NONE	0	Disable.
MV_CC_GAMMA_TYPE_VALUE	1	Gamma value
MV_CC_GAMMA_TYPE_USER_CURVE	2	Gamma curve: 8bit. Required length: 256*sizeof(unsigned char) 10bit. Required length: 1024*sizeof(unsigned short) 12bit. Required length: 4096*sizeof(unsigned short) 16bit. Required length: 65536*sizeof(unsigned short)
MV_CC_GAMMA_TYPE_LRGB2SRGB	3	Linear RGB to sRGB.
MV_CC_GAMMA_TYPE_SRGB2LRGB	4	sRGB to linear RGB.

Enumeration Type	Macro Definition Value	Description
		 <b>Note</b> This parameter is valid for color interpolation only, it is invalid for color correction.

## 4.2.2 MV\_GIGE\_EVENT

Event enumeration type

### Enumeration Definition

```
enum{
    MV_EVENT_ExposureEnd           = 1,
    MV_EVENT_FrameStartOvertrigger = 2,
    MV_EVENT_AcquisitionStartOvertrigger = 3,
    MV_EVENT_FrameStart           = 4,
    MV_EVENT_AcquisitionStart      = 5,
    MV_EVENT_EventOverrun         = 6
}MV_GIGE_EVENT
```

### Members

#### MV\_EVENT\_ExposureEnd

The end of each frame exposure, not support

#### MV\_EVENT\_FrameStartOvertrigger

Frame starts over-trigger (the next frame is triggered before the end of the previous frame trigger), not support

#### MV\_EVENT\_AcquisitionStartOvertrigger

Streaming start over-trigger (the streaming signal is sent too often), not support

#### MV\_EVENT\_FrameStart

Start each frame, not support

#### MV\_EVENT\_AcquisitionStart

Start streaming (continuous or single frame mode), not support

#### MV\_EVENT\_EventOverrun

Event over-trigger (the event is sent too often), not support



### 4.2.3 MV\_GIGE\_TRANSMISSION\_TYPE

Enumeration of transmission modes, including unicast mode, multicast mode, and so on.

#### Enumeration Definition

```
enum{
    MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_UNICAST           = 0x0,
    MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_MULTICAST         = 0x1,
    MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_LIMITEDBROADCAST  = 0x2,
    MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_SUBNETBROADCAST    = 0x3,
    MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_CAMERADEFINED      = 0x4,
    MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_UNICAST_DEFINED_PORT = 0x5,
    MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_UNICAST_WITHOUT_RECV = 0x00010000,
    MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_MULTICAST_WITHOUT_RECV = 0x00010001,
}MV_GIGE_TRANSMISSION_TYPE;
```

#### Members

##### MV\_GIGE\_TRANSTYPE\_UNICAST

Unicast

##### MV\_GIGE\_TRANSTYPE\_MULTICAST

Multicast

##### MV\_GIGE\_TRANSTYPE\_LIMITEDBROADCAST

LAN broadcast

##### MV\_GIGE\_TRANSTYPE\_SUBNETBROADCAST

Subnet broadcast

##### MV\_GIGE\_TRANSTYPE\_CAMERADEFINED

Get from camera

##### MV\_GIGE\_TRANSTYPE\_UNICAST\_DEFINED\_PORT

Port No. of getting image data

##### MV\_GIGE\_TRANSTYPE\_UNICAST\_WITHOUT\_RECV

Unicast mode, but not receive image data

##### MV\_GIGE\_TRANSTYPE\_MULTICAST\_WITHOUT\_RECV

Multiple mode, but not receive image data

### 4.2.4 MV\_IMG\_FLIP\_TYPE

### Enumeration about Flip Types

Member	Marco Definition Value	Description
MV_FLIP_VERTICAL	1	Vertical
MV_FLIP_HORIZONTAL	2	Horizontal

### 4.2.5 MV\_IMG\_ROTATION\_ANGLE

#### Enumeration about Rotation Angle

Member	Marco Definition Value	Description
MV_IMAGE_ROTATE_90	1	90°
MV_IMAGE_ROTATE_180	2	180°
MV_IMAGE_ROTATE_270	3	270°

### 4.2.6 MV\_SAVE\_IAMGE\_TYPE

Picture format type enumeration

#### Enumeration Definition

```
enum{
    MV_Image_Undefined    = 0,
    MV_Image_Bmp          = 1,
    MV_Image_Jpeg         = 2,
    MV_Image_Png          = 3,
    MV_Image_Tif          = 4,
}MV_SAVE_IAMGE_TYPE
```

#### Members

##### MV\_Image\_Undefined

Undefined

##### MV\_Image\_Bmp

BMP picture

##### MV\_Image\_Jpeg

JPEG picture

### **MV\_Image\_Png**

PNG picture

### **MV\_Image\_Tif**

TIF picture

## **4.2.7 MV\_XML\_InterfaceType**

Interface type, to which each node corresponds.

### **Enumeration Definition**

```
enum MV_XML_InterfaceType{
    IFT_IValue,
    IFT_IBase,
    IFT_IInteger,
    IFT_IBoolean,
    IFT_ICommand,
    IFT_IFloat,
    IFT_IString,
    IFT_IRegister,
    IFT_ICategory,
    IFT_IEnumeration,
    IFT_IEnumEntry,
    IFT_IPort
}MV_XML_InterfaceType
```

### **Members**

#### **IFT\_IValue**

IValue interface

#### **IFT\_IBase**

IBase interface

#### **IFT\_IInteger**

IInteger interface

#### **IFT\_IBoolean**

IBoolean interface

#### **IFT\_ICommand**

ICommand interface

#### **IFT\_IFloat**

IFloat interface

#### **IFT\_IString**

IString interface

### **IFT\_IRegister**

IRegister interface

### **IFT\_ICategory**

Integer interface

### **IFT\_IEnumeration**

IEnumeration interface

### **IFT\_IEnumEntry**

IEnumEntry interface

### **IFT\_IPort**

IPort interface

## **4.2.8 MV\_XML\_Visibility**

Visible mode enumeration

### **Enumeration Definition**

```
enum{
    V_Beginner      = 0,
    V_Expert        = 1,
    V_Guru          = 2,
    V_Invisible      = 3,
    V_Undefined      = 99
}MV_XML_Visibility
```

### **Members**

#### **V\_Beginner**

Always visible

#### **V\_Expert**

Visible for experts or Gurus

#### **V\_Guru**

Visible for Gurus

#### **V\_Invisible**

Not Visible

#### **V\_Undefined**

Object is not yet initialized

## 4.2.9 MvGvspPixelFormat

Enumeration of GigE protocol pixel types

```
enum{
    PixelType_Gvsp_Undefined                = -1,
    // Mono buffer format defines
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono1p                    = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(1) | 0x0037),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono2p                    = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(2) | 0x0038),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono4p                    = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(4) | 0x0039),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono8                    = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x0001),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono8_Signed              = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x0002),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono10                   = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0003),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono10_Packed            = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0004),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono12                   = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0005),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono12_Packed            = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0006),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono14                   = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0025),
    PixelType_Gvsp_Mono16                   = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0007),
    // Bayer buffer format defines
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGR8                = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x0008),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerRG8                = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x0009),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGB8                = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x000A),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerBG8                = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x000B),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGR10               = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x000C),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerRG10               = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x000D),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGB10               = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x000E),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerBG10               = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x000F),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGR12               = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0010),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerRG12               = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0011),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGB12               = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
```

```

MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0012),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerBG12                                     = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0013),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGR10_Packed                             = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0026),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerRG10_Packed                             = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0027),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGB10_Packed                             = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0028),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerBG10_Packed                             = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0029),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGR12_Packed                             = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x002A),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerRG12_Packed                             = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x002B),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGB12_Packed                             = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x002C),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerBG12_Packed                             = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x002D),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGR16                                     = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x002E),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerRG16                                     = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x002F),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerGB16                                     = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0030),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BayerBG16                                     = (MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0031),
    // RGB Packed buffer format defines
    PixelType_Gvsp_RGB8_Packed                                   = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x0014),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BGR8_Packed                                   = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x0015),
    PixelType_Gvsp_RGBA8_Packed                                  = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(32) | 0x0016),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BGRA8_Packed                                  = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(32) | 0x0017),
    PixelType_Gvsp_RGB10_Packed                                  = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(48) | 0x0018),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BGR10_Packed                                  = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(48) | 0x0019),
    PixelType_Gvsp_RGB12_Packed                                  = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(48) | 0x001A),
    PixelType_Gvsp_BGR12_Packed                                  = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(48) | 0x001B),
    PixelType_Gvsp_RGB16_Packed                                  = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(48) | 0x0033),
    PixelType_Gvsp_RGB10V1_Packed                                = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(32) | 0x001C),
    PixelType_Gvsp_RGB10V2_Packed                                = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(32) | 0x001D),
    PixelType_Gvsp_RGB12V1_Packed                                = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(36) | 0x0034),

```

```

PixelType_Gvsp_RGB565_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0035),
PixelType_Gvsp_BGR565_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0036),
// YUV Packed buffer format defines
PixelType_Gvsp_YUV411_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x001E),
PixelType_Gvsp_YUV422_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x001F),
PixelType_Gvsp_YUV422_YUYV_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0032),
PixelType_Gvsp_YUV444_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x0020),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR8_CBYCR = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x003A),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR422_8 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x003B),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR422_8_CBYCRY = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0043),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR411_8_CBYCRY = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x003C),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR601_8_CBYCR = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x003D),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR601_422_8 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x003E),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR601_422_8_CBYCRY = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0044),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR601_411_8_CBYCRY = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x003F),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR709_8_CBYCR = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x0040),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR709_422_8 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0041),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR709_422_8_CBYCRY = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0045),
PixelType_Gvsp_YCBCR709_411_8_CBYCRY = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0042),
// RGB Planar buffer format defines
PixelType_Gvsp_RGB8_Planar = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x0021),
PixelType_Gvsp_RGB10_Planar = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(48) | 0x0022),
PixelType_Gvsp_RGB12_Planar = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(48) | 0x0023),
PixelType_Gvsp_RGB16_Planar = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(48) | 0x0024),
// Custom picture format
PixelType_Gvsp_Jpeg = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x0001)
PixelType_Gvsp_Coord3D_ABC32f = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(96) | 0x00C0), // 0x026000C0
PixelType_Gvsp_Coord3D_ABC32f_Planar = (MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR |

```

```
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(96) | 0x00C1),//0x026000C1
//Lossless decoding pixel format
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_Mono8 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x0001),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_Mono10 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0003),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_Mono10_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0004),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_Mono12 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0005),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_Mono12_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0006),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_Mono16 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0007),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGR8 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x0008),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerRG8 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x0009),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGB8 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x000A),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerBG8 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(8) | 0x000B),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGR10 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x000C),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerRG10 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x000D),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGB10 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x000E),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerBG10 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x000F),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGR12 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0010),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerRG12 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0011),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGB12 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0012),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerBG12 = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0013),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGR10_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0026),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerRG10_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0027),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGB10_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0028),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerBG10_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x0029),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGR12_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x002A),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerRG12_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x002B),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerGB12_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x002C),
```



```
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BayerBG12_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(12) | 0x002D),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_YUV422_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x001F),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_YUV422_YUYV_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(16) | 0x0032),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_RGB8_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x0014),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BGR8_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(24) | 0x0015),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_RGBA8_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(32) | 0x0016),
PixelType_Gvsp_HB_BGRA8_Packed = (MV_GVSP_PIX_CUSTOM |
MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR | MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(32) | 0x0017),
}MvGvspPixelType
```

### Remarks

The macro definitions of enumeration types are listed below:

Macro Definition	Value
MV_GVSP_PIX_MONO	0x01000000
MV_GVSP_PIX_COLOR	0x02000000
MV_PIXEL_BIT_COUNT(n)	((n) << 16)

## Chapter 5 FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions)

Here are some frequently asked questions in programming process. We provide the corresponding answers to help the users to solve the problems.

How to shoot the troubles?

- For the program exception during SDK development, run the MVS client first to check the corresponding functions.
- For MVS normally running but program exception during SDK development, mainly shoot the program trouble of secondary development.
- For MVS client exception, refer to the following FAQ for solving the problems.
- If the problem still cannot be solved by the above methods, provide the exception description and pictures, MVS client version No. (see it in the Help of MVS), MvCameraControl.dll, MVGigEVisionSDK.dll, and MvUsb3vTL.dll to our technical supports for help.

### 5.1 GigE Vision Camera

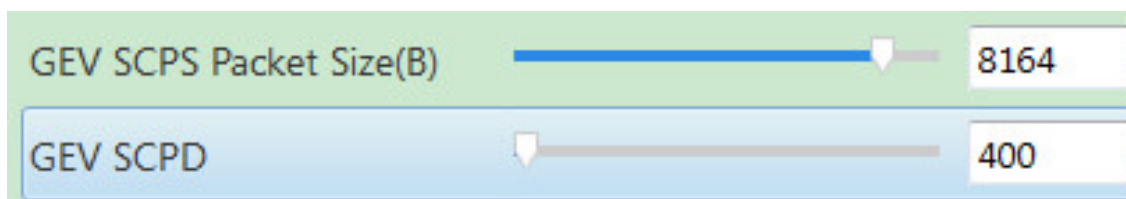
#### 5.1.1 Why is there packet loss?

##### Cause

The abnormal network transmission environment causes the packet loss of data transmission.

##### Solution

1. Check if the bandwidth is sufficient.
2. Enable the NIC jumbo frame.
3. Disable firewall.
4. Increase the SCPD gradually till no packet loss.



#### 5.1.2 Why does link error occur in the normal compiled Demo?

##### Cause

No administrator permission for Demo directory will make it unable to write the .exe file.

### **Solution**

Change the Demo directory to the directory with administrator permission.

### **5.1.3 Why can't I set the static IP under DHCP?**

#### **Cause**

The camera with unpublished version limit the gateway, the 0.0.0.0 will display failed.

#### **Solution**

Upgrade firmware again.

### **5.1.4 Why do I failed to perform the software trigger command when calling SDK?**

#### **Cause**

The trigger source is not set to software trigger.

#### **Solution**

Before performing software trigger command, make sure the camera is in software trigger mode and the trigger source is set to software trigger.

### **5.1.5 Why does the camera often be offline?**

#### **Cause 1**

The NIC card is in sleep status.

#### **Solution 1**

Set the power option of operating system to avoid the computer going to the sleep status.

#### **Cause 2**

The network port may be not plugged in.

#### **Solution 2**

Check the network port status.

### **5.1.6 Why is no permission returned when calling API MV\_CC\_OpenDevice?**

#### **Cause 1**

The camera is occupied.

### Solution 1

Check if the camera is occupied or connected by other application.

### Cause 2

The configured heartbeat timeout is too long, and the program exits abnormally without executing the API of shutting down device or destroying device handle. So the device remains occupied.

### Solution 2

Wait till the heartbeat timed out or unplug the camera.

## 5.1.7 Why is there error code returned during debug process?

### Cause

Debug will cause heartbeat sending timeout.

### Solution

Lengthen the heartbeat time (example: 30s, and set the value to 3000). The default heartbeat time is 3s, see the picture below:



## 5.1.8 Why is no data error returned when calling API MV\_CC\_GetOneFrameTimeout?

### Cause

This API adopts active search method, and no data can be obtained when calling for only once.

### Solution

Increase the timeout.

## 5.1.9 Why is there always no data when calling MV\_CC\_GetOneFrameTimeout?

### Cause

Image registration callback function has been called at the same time. These two functions cannot be called at the same time.

### Solution

Stop calling the registration callback function.

### 5.1.10 How to fix error "ld:-lMvCameraControl cannot find libMvCameraControl library" when compiling?

#### Cause

The environment variables of current console do not take effect after installation.

#### Solution

1. Check if all SDK environment variables take effect by executing:  
echo \$MVCAM\_COMMON\_RUNENV  
If the path to relative SDK is not printed, you should execute:  
cd installation directory  
source set\_env\_path.sh
2. If there is no problem with the environment variables, check if the library exists by executing:  
cd /opt/MVS/lib/64  
ls -lh

### 5.1.11 How to fix error "ld:-lMvCameraControl not compatible symbol" when compiling?

#### Cause

SDK version and hardware environment mismatched, or compiler toolchain does not support.

#### Solution

1. Check if the SDK version and hardware environment are matched:  
uname -a  
cd /opt/MVS/lib/64  
readelf -h libMvCameraControl.so
2. Check if the gcc version and corresponding SDK version are matched, the gcc version of different SDK is shown below:  
x86\_64: gcc-4.4.7  
i386: gcc-4.4.7  
armhf: gcc-4.8.2  
aarch64: gcc-4.9.4  
If used gcc version is lower than the SDK required version, you can use gcc with higher version.  
For details, please contact our technical supporter.

### 5.1.12 Why can't I enumerate the GigE cameras?

#### Cause

The computer IP address is not static, and the LAN IP address cannot be assigned on Linux system, so the GigE camera cannot be enumerated.

#### Solution

Set the computer IP address to static.

## 5.2 USB3 Vision Camera

### 5.2.1 Why can't the MVS get the data or why is the frame rate far smaller the actual frame rare?

#### Cause

The USB connected with camera is in Version 2.0, and the bandwidth is not enough.

#### Solution

Make sure the USB connected with camera is in Version 3.0. You can check the USB version information by the following methods:

1. Check the digit of the icon in front of camera name in the device list.



2. Check whether the value of **USB Speed Mode** in the device property is **Highspeed** (USB 2.0) or **SuperSpeed** (USB 3.0).

## Appendix A. Error Code

The error may occurred during the MVC SDK integration are listed here for reference. You can search for the error description according to returned error codes or name.

Error Type	Error Code	Description
General Error Codes: From 0x80000000 to 0x800000FF		
MV_E_HANDLE	0x80000000	Error or invalid handle.
MV_E_SUPPORT	0x80000001	Not supported function.
MV_E_BUFOVER	0x80000002	Buffer is full.
MV_E_CALLORDER	0x80000003	Incorrect calling order
MV_E_PARAMETER	0x80000004	Incorrect parameter.
MV_E_RESOURCE	0x80000006	Applying resource failed.
MV_E_NODATA	0x80000007	No data.
MV_E_PRECONDITION	0x80000008	Precondition error, or the running environment changed.
MV_E_VERSION	0x80000009	Version mismatches.
MV_E_NOENOUGH_BUF	0x8000000A	Insufficient memory.
MV_E_ABNORMAL_IMAGE	0x8000000B	Abnormal image. Incomplete image caused by packet loss.
MV_E_LOAD_LIBRARY	0x8000000C	Importing DLL (Dynamic Link Library) failed.
MV_E_NOOUTBUF	0x8000000D	No buffer node can be outputted.
MV_E_ENCRYPT	0x8000000E	Encryption error.
MV_E_UNKNOW	0x800000FF	Unknown error.
GenICam Series Error Codes: RFrom 0x80000100 to 0x800001FF		
MV_E_GC_GENERIC	0x80000100	Generic error.
MV_E_GC_ARGUMENT	0x80000101	Illegal parameters.
MV_E_GC_RANGE	0x80000102	The value is out of range.
MV_E_GC_PROPERTY	0x80000103	Attribute error
MV_E_GC_RUNTIME	0x80000104	Running environment error.

Error Type	Error Code	Description
MV_E_GC_LOGICAL	0x80000105	Incorrect logic
MV_E_GC_ACCESS	0x80000106	Node accessing condition error.
MV_E_GC_TIMEOUT	0x80000107	Timed out.
MV_E_GC_DYNAMICCAST	0x80000108	Conversion exception.
MV_E_GC_UNKNOW	0x800001FF	GenICam unknown error.
GigE Error Codes: From 0x80000200 to 0x800002FF, 0x80000221		
MV_E_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	0x80000200	The command is not supported by the device.
MV_E_INVALID_ADDRESS	0x80000201	The target address being accessed does not exist.
MV_E_WRITE_PROTECT	0x80000202	The target address is not writable.
MV_E_ACCESS_DENIED	0x80000203	The device has no access permission.
MV_E_BUSY	0x80000204	Device is busy, or the network disconnected.
MV_E_PACKET	0x80000205	Network packet error.
MV_E_NETER	0x80000206	Network error.
MV_E_IP_CONFLICT	0x80000221	Device IP address conflicted.
USB_STATUS Error Codes: From 0x80000300 to 0x800003FF		
MV_E_USB_READ	0x80000300	Reading USB error.
MV_E_USB_WRITE	0x80000301	Writing USB error.
MV_E_USB_DEVICE	0x80000302	Device exception.
MV_E_USB_GENICAM	0x80000303	GenICam error.
MV_E_USB_BANDWIDTH	0x80000304	Insufficient bandwidth.
MV_E_USB_UNKNOW	0x800003FF	USB unknown error.
Upgrade Error Codes: From 0x80000400 to 0x800004FF		
MV_E_UPG_FILE_MISMATCH	0x80000400	Firmware mismatches
MV_E_UPG_LANGUSGE_MISMATCH	0x80000401	Firmware language mismatches.
MV_E_UPG_CONFLICT	0x80000402	Upgrading conflicted (repeated upgrading requests during device upgrade).
MV_E_UPG_INNER_ERR	0x80000403	Camera internal error during upgrade.
MV_E_UPG_UNKNOW	0x800004FF	Unknown error during upgrade.



Error Type	Error Code	Description
Exception Error Codes: From 0x00008001 to 0x00008002		
MV_EXCEPTION_DEV_DISCONNECT	0x00008001	Device disconnected.
MV_EXCEPTION_VERSION_CHECK	0x00008002	SDK doesn't match the driver version.

## Algorithm Error Codes

Error Type	Error Code	Description
General Error Codes		
MV_ALG_OK	0x00000000	OK
MV_ALG_ERR	0x00000000	Unknown error
Capability Related Error Codes		
MV_ALG_E_ABILITY_ARG	0x10000001	Invalid parameters of capabilities
Memory Related Error Codes (From 0x10000002 to 0x10000006)		
MV_ALG_E_MEM_NULL	0x10000002	The memory address is empty.
MV_ALG_E_MEM_ALIGN	0x10000003	The memory alignment is not satisfactory.
MV_ALG_E_MEM_LACK	0x10000004	No enough memory space.
MV_ALG_E_MEM_SIZE_ALIGN	0x10000005	The memory space does not meet the requirement of alignment.
MV_ALG_E_MEM_ADDR_ALIGN	0x10000006	The memory address does not meet the requirement of alignment.
Image Related Error Codes (From 0x10000007 to 0x1000000A)		
MV_ALG_E_IMG_FORMAT	0x10000007	Incorrect image format or the image format is not supported.
MV_ALG_E_IMG_SIZE	0x10000008	Invalid image width and height.
MV_ALG_E_IMG_STEP	0x10000009	The image width/height and step parameters mismatched.
MV_ALG_E_IMG_DATA_NULL	0x1000000A	The storage address of image is empty.
Input/Output Related Error Codes (From 0x1000000B to 0x10000010)		
MV_ALG_E_CFG_TYPE	0x1000000B	Incorrect type for setting/getting parameters.

Error Type	Error Code	Description
MV_ALG_E_CFG_SIZE	0x1000000C	Incorrect size for setting/getting parameters.
MV_ALG_E_PRC_TYPE	0x1000000D	Incorrect processing type.
MV_ALG_E_PRC_SIZE	0x1000000E	Incorrect parameter size for processing.
MV_ALG_E_FUNC_TYPE	0x1000000F	Incorrect sub-process type.
MV_ALG_E_FUNC_SIZE	0x100000010	Incorrect parameter size for sub-processing.
Operation Parameters Related Error Codes (From 0x100000011 to 0x100000013)		
MV_ALG_E_PARAM_INDEX	0x100000011	Incorrect index parameter.
MV_ALG_E_PARAM_VALUE	0x100000012	Incorrect or invalid value parameter.
MV_ALG_E_PARAM_NUM	0x100000013	Incorrect param_num parameter.
API Calling Related Error Codes (From 0x100000014 to 0x100000016)		
MV_ALG_E_NULL_PTR	0x100000014	Pointer to function is empty.
MV_ALG_E_OVER_MAX_MEM	0x100000015	The maximum memory reached.
MV_ALG_E_CALL_BACK	0x100000016	Callback function error.
Algorithm Library Encryption Related Error Codes (0x100000017 and 0x100000018)		
MV_ALG_E_ENCRYPT	0x100000017	Encryption error.
MV_ALG_E_EXPIRE	0x100000018	Incorrect algorithm library service life.
Basic Errors of Inner Module (From 0x100000019 and 0x10000001B)		
MV_ALG_E_BAD_ARG	0x100000019	Incorrect value range of the parameter.
MV_ALG_E_DATA_SIZE	0x10000001A	Incorrect data size.
MV_ALG_E_STEP	0x10000001B	Incorrect data step.
Other Error Codes		
MV_ALG_E_CPUID	0x10000001C	The instruction set of optimized code does not supported by the CPU.
MV_ALG_WARNING	0x10000001D	Warning.
MV_ALG_E_TIME_OUT	0x10000001E	Algorithm library timed out.
MV_ALG_E_LIB_VERSION	0x10000001F	Algorithm version No. error.
MV_ALG_E_MODEL_VERSION	0x100000020	Model version No. error.

Error Type	Error Code	Description
MV_ALG_E_GPU_MEM_ALLOC	0x10000021	GUP memory allocation error.
MV_ALG_E_FILE_NON_EXIST	0x10000022	The file does not exist.
MV_ALG_E_NONE_STRING	0x10000023	The string is empty.
MV_ALG_E_IMAGE_CODEC	0x10000024	Image decoder error.
MV_ALG_E_FILE_OPEN	0x10000025	Opening file failed.
MV_ALG_E_FILE_READ	0x10000026	Reading file failed.
MV_ALG_E_FILE_WRITE	0x10000027	Writing to file failed.
MV_ALG_E_FILE_READ_SIZE	0x10000028	Incorrect file read size.
MV_ALG_E_FILE_TYPE	0x10000029	Incorrect file type.
MV_ALG_E_MODEL_TYPE	0x1000002A	Incorrect model type.
MV_ALG_E_MALLOC_MEM	0x1000002B	Memory allocation error.
MV_ALG_E_BIND_CORE_FAILED	0x1000002C	Binding thread to core failed.
Denoising Related Error Codes (From 0x10402001 to 0x1040200f)		
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NE_IMG_FORMAT	0x10402001	Incorrect image format of noise characteristics.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NE_FEATURE_TYPE	0x10402002	Incorrect noise characteristics type.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NE_PROFILE_NUM	0x10402003	Incorrect number of noise characteristics.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NE_GAIN_NUM	0x10402004	Incorrect number of noise characteristics gain.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NE_GAIN_VAL	0x10402005	Incorrect noise curve gain value.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NE_BIN_NUM	0x10402006	Incorrect number of noise curves.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NE_INIT_GAIN	0x10402007	Incorrect settings of noise initial gain.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NE_NOT_INIT	0x10402008	The noise is uninitialized.

Error Type	Error Code	Description
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_COLOR_MODE	0x10402009	Incorrect color mode.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_ROI_NUM	0x1040200a	Incorrect number of ROIs.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_ROI_ORI_PT	0x1040200b	Incorrect ROI origin.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_ROI_SIZE	0x1040200c	Incorrect ROI size.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_GAIN_NOT_EXIST	0x1040200d	The camera gain does not exist (The maximum number of gains reached).
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_GAIN_BEYOND_RANGE	0x1040200e	Invalid camera gain.
MV_ALG_E_DENOISE_NP_BUF_SIZE	0x1040200f	Incorrect noise characteristics memory size.

## Appendix B. Sample Code

### B.1 Get The Chunk Information

The sample code below shows how to enable the ChunkData function, configure ChunkData parameters and get the ChunkData information.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
bool g_bExit = false;
unsigned int g_nPayloadSize = 0;
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
    g_bExit = true;
    sleep(1);
}

bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
}
```

```
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}
static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    // Get the payload size
    MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
    memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
    nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(pUser, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        return NULL;
    }
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX stImageInfo = {0};
    memset(&stImageInfo, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX));
    unsigned char * pData = (unsigned char *)malloc(sizeof(unsigned char) *
stParam.nCurValue);
    if (NULL == pData)
    {
        return NULL;
    }
    unsigned int nDataSize = stParam.nCurValue;
    while(1)
    {
        if(g_bExit)
        {
            break;
        }

        nRet = MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(pUser, pData, nDataSize, &stImageInfo,
1000);
        if (nRet == MV_OK)
        {
            //Print the parsed timestamp information of one frame
            printf("Get One Frame: Chunk_ExposureTime[%f],
Chunk_SecondCount[%d], Chunk_CycleCount[%d], Chunk_CycleOffset[%d],
nFrameNum[%d]\n",
                stImageInfo.fExposureTime, stImageInfo.nSecondCount,
stImageInfo.nCycleCount, stImageInfo.nCycleOffset, stImageInfo.nFrameNum);
        }
    }
}
```

```
        else{
            printf("No data[%x]\n", nRet);
        }
    }
    free(pData);
    return 0;
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        // enum device
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Find No Devices!\n");
            break;
        }
        printf("Please Input camera index: ");
        unsigned int nIndex = 0;
        scanf("%d", &nIndex);
        if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
        {
            printf("Input error!\n");
            break;
        }
        // Create a handle for the selected device
        nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
```

```
{
    printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}

// Open Chunk mode
nRet = MV_CC_SetBoolValue(handle, "ChunkModeActive", true);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Chunk Mode fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Set the Chunk Selector to Exposure
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValueByString(handle, "ChunkSelector", "Exposure");
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Exposure Chunk fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Enable Chunk
nRet = MV_CC_SetBoolValue(handle, "ChunkEnable", true);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Chunk Enable fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Set the Chunk Selector to Timestamp
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValueByString(handle, "ChunkSelector", "Timestamp");
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Timestamp Chunk fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Enable Chunk
nRet = MV_CC_SetBoolValue(handle, "ChunkEnable", true);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Chunk Enable fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
    if (nPacketSize > 0)
```



```
        {
            nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
            if(nRet != MV_OK)
            {
                printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
        }
    }

    // Set the trigger mode to off
    nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", 0);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_SetTriggerMode fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Start grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_StartGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    pthread_t nThreadID;
    nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL, WorkThread, handle);
    if (nRet != 0)
    {
        printf("thread create failed.ret = %d\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    PressEnterToExit();
    // Stop grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_StopGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Shut down device
    nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_CloseDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
}
```

```
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

## B.2 Connect to Cameras via IP Address

Connect to cameras via its IP address and the related NIC's IP address.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
bool g_bExit = false;
unsigned int g_nPayloadSize = 0;
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
    g_bExit = true;
    sleep(1);
}
static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX stImageInfo = {0};
    memset(&stImageInfo, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX));
    unsigned char * pData = (unsigned char *)malloc(sizeof(unsigned char) *
(g_nPayloadSize));
    if (NULL == pData)
```

```
{
    return NULL;
}
unsigned int nDataSize = g_nPayloadSize;
while(1)
{
    if(g_bExit)
    {
        break;
    }
    nRet = MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(pUser, pData, nDataSize, &stImageInfo,
1000);
    if (nRet == MV_OK)
    {
        printf("Get One Frame: Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n",
            stImageInfo.nWidth, stImageInfo.nHeight, stImageInfo.nFrameNum);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("No data[0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
}
free(pData);
return 0;
}
int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO stDevInfo = {0};
    MV_GIGE_DEVICE_INFO stGigEDev = {0};
    // IP address of the camera to be connected
    printf("Please input Current Camera Ip : ");
    char nCurrentIp[128];
    scanf("%s", &nCurrentIp);
    // The NIC IP address corresponding to the camera to be connected
    printf("Please input Net Export Ip : ");
    char nNetExport[128];
    scanf("%s", &nNetExport);
    unsigned int nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4, nIp;
    sscanf(nCurrentIp, "%d.%d.%d.%d", &nIp1, &nIp2, &nIp3, &nIp4);
    nIp = (nIp1 << 24) | (nIp2 << 16) | (nIp3 << 8) | nIp4;
    stGigEDev.nCurrentIp = nIp;
    sscanf(nNetExport, "%d.%d.%d.%d", &nIp1, &nIp2, &nIp3, &nIp4);
    nIp = (nIp1 << 24) | (nIp2 << 16) | (nIp3 << 8) | nIp4;
    stGigEDev.nNetExport = nIp;
    stDevInfo.nTLayerType = MV_GIGE_DEVICE;// It is valid for GigE cameras only
    stDevInfo.SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo = stGigEDev;
    do
    {
        // Create a handle for the selected device
```

```
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, &stDevInfo);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Create Handle fail! nRet[0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Open Device fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
if (nPacketSize > 0)
{
    nRet = MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
    if(nRet != MV_OK)
    {
        printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n", nRet);
    }
}
else
{
    printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n", nPacketSize);
}

// Set the trigger mode to off
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", MV_TRIGGER_MODE_OFF);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Trigger Mode fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Get the payload size
MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(handle, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
g_nPayloadSize = stParam.nCurValue;
// Start grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Start Grabbing fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
```

```
pthread_t nThreadID;
nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL ,WorkThread , handle);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    printf("thread create failed.ret = %d\n",nRet);
    break;
}
printf("Press a key to stop grabbing.\n");
PressEnterToExit();
// Stop grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Stop Grabbing fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Close Device fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Destroy Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
handle = NULL;
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit.\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.3 Get Camera Events

The sample code below show how to configure camera events, register the event callback function and handle events in callback function.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}
void __stdcall EventCallBack(MV_EVENT_OUT_INFO * pEventInfo, void* pUser)
```

```
{
    if (pEventInfo)
    {
        int64_t nBlockId = pEventInfo->nBlockIdHigh;
        nBlockId = (nBlockId << 32) + pEventInfo->nBlockIdLow;
        int64_t nTimestamp = pEventInfo->nTimestampHigh;
        nTimestamp = (nTimestamp << 32) + pEventInfo->nTimestampLow;
        printf("EventName[%s], EventID[%d], BlockId[%lld], Timestamp[%lld]\n",
            pEventInfo->EventName, pEventInfo->nEventID, nBlockId, nTimestamp);
    }
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        // Enumerate devices
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("Enum Devices fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (unsigned int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Find No Devices!\n");
            break;
        }
        printf("Please Input camera index: ");
        unsigned int nIndex = 0;
        scanf("%d", &nIndex);
        if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
        {
            printf("Input error!\n");
            break;
        }
    }
}
```

```
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Create Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Open Device fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
    if (nPacketSize > 0)
    {
        nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
        if (nRet != MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
        }
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
    }
}

nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", MV_TRIGGER_MODE_OFF);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Trigger Mode fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Enable Event
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValueByString(handle, "EventSelector", "ExposureEnd");
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Event Selector fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValueByString(handle, "EventNotification", "On");
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Event Notification fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
}
```



```
        break;
    }
    // Register the event callback
    nRet = MV_CC_RegisterEventCallBackEx(handle, "ExposureEnd",
EventCallBack, handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Register Event CallBack fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Start grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Start Grabbing fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    PressEnterToExit();
    // Stop grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Stop Grabbing fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Shut down the device
    nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Close Device fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Destroy the handle
    nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Destroy Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit.\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.4 Set Static IP Address of The Camera

The sample code below shows how to set the camera's static IP address by entering the IP address, subnet mask (NetMask), and default gateway (DefaultWay).

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
}
bool ConvertToHexIp(unsigned int *nHexIP, unsigned int *nDecIP, char c)
{
    if ( nDecIP[0] < 0 || nDecIP[0] > 255
        || nDecIP[1] < 0 || nDecIP[1] > 255
        || nDecIP[2] < 0 || nDecIP[2] > 255
        || nDecIP[3] < 0 || nDecIP[3] > 255
        || c != '\n')
    {
        return false;
    }
    *nHexIP = (nDecIP[0] << 24) + (nDecIP[1] << 16) + (nDecIP[2] << 8) +
nDecIP[3];
    return true;
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
```

```
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
    printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    unsigned int nIP[4] = {0};
    char c = '\0';
    unsigned int nIpAddr = 0, nNetWorkMask = 0, nDefaultGateway = 0;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Find No Devices!\n");
        }
    }
}
```

```
        break;
    }
    printf("Please Input camera index: ");
    unsigned int nIndex = 0;
    scanf("%d", &nIndex);
    if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
    {
        printf("Input error!\n");
        break;
    }
    // Create a handle for the selected device
    nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Enter the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway
    printf("Please input ip, example: 192.168.1.100\n");
    int ch;
    if ( 5 != scanf("%d.%d.%d.%d%c", &nIP[0], &nIP[1], &nIP[2], &nIP[3],
&c) )
    {
        printf("input count error\n");
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        break;
    }
    if (!ConvertToHexIp(&nIpAddr, nIP, c))
    {
        printf("input IpAddr format is not correct\n");
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        break;
    }
    printf("Please input NetMask, example: 255.255.255.0\n");
    if ( 5 != scanf("%d.%d.%d.%d%c", &nIP[0], &nIP[1], &nIP[2], &nIP[3],
&c) )
    {
        printf("input count error\n");
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        break;
    }
    if (!ConvertToHexIp(&nNetWorkMask, nIP, c))
    {
        printf("input NetMask format is not correct\n");
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        break;
    }
    printf("Please input DefaultWay, example: 192.168.1.1\n");
    if ( 5 != scanf("%d.%d.%d.%d%c", &nIP[0], &nIP[1], &nIP[2], &nIP[3],
&c) )
    {
        printf("input count error\n");
    }
```

```
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        break;
    }
    if (!ConvertToHexIp(&nDefaultGateway, nIP, c))
    {
        printf("input DefaultWay format is not correct\n");
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        break;
    }
    // Set the ForceIP
    nRet = MV_GIGE_ForceIpEx(handle, nIpAddr, nNetWorkMask,
nDefaultGateway);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_GIGE_ForceIpEx fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    printf("set IP succeed\n");
    PressEnterToExit();
    // Destroy the handle
    nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.5 Get Images in Callback Function

The sample code below shows how to get images by registering the image callback function.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
```

```
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
}

bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n", nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}

void __stdcall ImageCallBackEx(unsigned char * pData, MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX*
pFrameInfo, void* pUser)
{
    if (pFrameInfo)
    {
        printf("GetOneFrame, Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n",
pFrameInfo->nWidth, pFrameInfo->nHeight, pFrameInfo->nFrameNum);
    }
}
```

```
int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Find No Devices!\n");
            break;
        }
        printf("Please Input camera index: ");
        unsigned int nIndex = 0;
        scanf("%d", &nIndex);
        if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
        {
            printf("Input error!\n");
            break;
        }
        // Create a handle for the selected device
        nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        // Open the device
        nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
```

```
        printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }

    // Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
    if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
        if (nPacketSize > 0)
        {
            nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
            if (nRet != MV_OK)
            {
                printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
        }
    }

    // Set the trigger mode to off
    nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", 0);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_SetTriggerMode fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Register the callback for grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackEx(handle, ImageCallBackEx, handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackEx fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Start grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_StartGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    PressEnterToExit();
    // Stop grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_StopGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    }
}
```



```
        break;
    }
    // Shut down the device
    nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_CloseDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Destroy the handle
    nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

## B.6 Get Images Directly

The sample code below shows how to get images directly.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
bool g_bExit = false;
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
    g_bExit = true;
    sleep(1);
}
```

```
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}

static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    // Get the payload size
    MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
    memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
    nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(pUser, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        return NULL;
    }
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX stImageInfo = {0};
    memset(&stImageInfo, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX));
    unsigned char * pData = (unsigned char *)malloc(sizeof(unsigned char) *
```

```
stParam.nCurValue);
    if (NULL == pData)
    {
        return NULL;
    }
    unsigned int nDataSize = stParam.nCurValue;
    while(1)
    {
        if(g_bExit)
        {
            break;
        }
        nRet = MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(pUser, pData, nDataSize, &stImageInfo,
1000);
        if (nRet == MV_OK)
        {
            printf("GetOneFrame, Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n",
                stImageInfo.nWidth, stImageInfo.nHeight, stImageInfo.nFrameNum);
        }
        else{
            printf("No data[%x]\n", nRet);
        }
    }
    free(pData);
    return 0;
}
int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
    }
    while(1);
}
```

```
    }
}
else
{
    printf("Find No Devices!\n");
    break;
}
printf("Please Input camera index: ");
unsigned int nIndex = 0;
scanf("%d", &nIndex);
if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
{
    printf("Input error!\n");
    break;
}
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}

// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
    if (nPacketSize > 0)
    {
        nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
        if (nRet != MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
        }
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
    }
}

// Set the trigger mode to off
```

```
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", 0);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_SetTriggerMode fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Start grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_StartGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
pthread_t nThreadID;
nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL, WorkThread, handle);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    printf("thread create failed.ret = %d\n", nRet);
    break;
}
PressEnterToExit();
// Stop grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_StopGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CloseDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit\n");
```

```
    return 0;
}
```

### B.7 Get Images Directly with High Performance

The sample code shows how to get images directly with high performance.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
bool g_bExit = false;
unsigned int g_nPayloadSize = 0;
// Wait for the key press
void WaitForKeyPress(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
    g_bExit = true;
    sleep(1);
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
```

```
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    printf("Serial Number: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chSerialNumber);
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chSerialNumber);
    printf("Device Number: %d\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.nDeviceNumber);
}
else
{
    printf("Not support.\n");
}
return true;
}
static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    MV_FRAME_OUT stOutFrame = {0};
    memset(&stOutFrame, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT));
    while(1)
    {
        nRet = MV_CC_GetImageBuffer(pUser, &stOutFrame, 1000);
        if (nRet == MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Get One Frame: Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n",
                stOutFrame.stFrameInfo.nWidth, stOutFrame.stFrameInfo.nHeight,
                stOutFrame.stFrameInfo.nFrameNum);
        }
        else
        {
            printf("No data[0x%x]\n", nRet);
        }
        if(NULL != stOutFrame.pBufAddr)
        {
            nRet = MV_CC_FreeImageBuffer(pUser, &stOutFrame);
            if(nRet != MV_OK)
            {
                printf("Free Image Buffer fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
            }
        }
        if(g_bExit)
        {
            break;
        }
    }
    return 0;
}
int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        // Enumerate devices
```

```
MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Enum Devices fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
{
    for (unsigned int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
    {
        printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
        if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
        {
            break;
        }
        PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
    }
}
else
{
    printf("Find No Devices!\n");
    break;
}
printf("Please Input camera index:");
unsigned int nIndex = 0;
scanf("%d", &nIndex);
if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
{
    printf("Input error!\n");
    break;
}
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Create Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Open Device fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
```



```
        if (nPacketSize > 0)
        {
            nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
            if (nRet != MV_OK)
            {
                printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!", nRet);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!",
nPacketSize);
        }
    }
    // Set the trigger mode to off
    nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", 0);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Set Trigger Mode fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Get the payload size
    MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
    memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
    nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(handle, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    g_nPayloadSize = stParam.nCurValue;
    // Start grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Start Grabbing fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    pthread_t nThreadID;
    nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL, WorkThread, handle);
    if (nRet != 0)
    {
        printf("thread create failed.ret = %d\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    printf("Press a key to stop grabbing.\n");
    WaitForKeyPress();
    // Stop grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
```

```
        printf("Stop Grabbing fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Shut down the device
    nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("ClosDevice fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Destroy the handle
    nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Destroy Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
} while (0);

if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("Press a key to exit.\n");
WaitForKeyPress();
return 0;
}
```

## B.8 Grab Images of Multiple Cameras

The sample code below shows how to grab images of multiple cameras.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
#define CAMERA_NUM 2
bool g_bExit = false;
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
}
```

```
while( getchar() != '\n');
g_bExit = true;
sleep(1);
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}
static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    MVCC_STRINGVALUE stStringValue = {0};
    char camSerialNumber[256] = {0};
    nRet = MV_CC_GetStringValue(pUser, "DeviceSerialNumber", &stStringValue);
    if (MV_OK == nRet)
    {
        memcpy(camSerialNumber, stStringValue.chCurValue,
sizeof(stStringValue.chCurValue));
    }
}
```

```
else
{
    printf("Get DeviceUserID Failed! nRet = [%x]\n", nRet);
}
// Get the payload size
MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(pUser, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    return NULL;
}
MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX stImageInfo = {0};
memset(&stImageInfo, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX));
unsigned char * pData = (unsigned char *)malloc(sizeof(unsigned char) *
stParam.nCurValue);
if (NULL == pData)
{
    return NULL;
}
unsigned int nDataSize = stParam.nCurValue;
while(1)
{
    if(g_bExit)
    {
        break;
    }

    nRet = MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(pUser, pData, nDataSize, &stImageInfo,
1000);
    if (nRet == MV_OK)
    {
        printf("Cam Serial Number[%s]:GetOneFrame, Width[%d], Height[%d],
nFrameNum[%d]\n",
            camSerialNumber, stImageInfo.nWidth, stImageInfo.nHeight,
stImageInfo.nFrameNum);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("cam[%s]:Get One Frame failed! [%x]\n", camSerialNumber,
nRet);
    }
}
return 0;
}
int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle[CAMERA_NUM] = {NULL};
    MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
    memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
```

```
// Enumerate devices
nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    return -1;
}
unsigned int nIndex = 0;
if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
{
    for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
    {
        printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
        if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
        {
            break;
        }
        PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
    }
}
else
{
    printf("Find No Devices!\n");
    return -1;
}
if(stDeviceList.nDeviceNum < CAMERA_NUM)
{
    printf("only have %d camera\n", stDeviceList.nDeviceNum);
    return -1;
}

// Tips for testing multiple cameras
printf("Start %d camera Grabbing Image test\n", CAMERA_NUM);
for(int i = 0; i < CAMERA_NUM; i++)
{
    printf("Please Input Camera Index: ");
    scanf("%d", &nIndex);
    // Create a handle for the selected device
    nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle[i], stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle[i]);
        return -1;
    }
    // Open the device
    nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle[i]);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle[i]);
    }
}
```

```
        return -1;
    }

    // Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
    if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle[i]);
        if (nPacketSize > 0)
        {
            nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle[i], "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
            if (nRet != MV_OK)
            {
                printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
        }
    }
    for(int i = 0; i < CAMERA_NUM; i++)
    {
        // Set the trigger mode to off
        nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle[i], "TriggerMode",
MV_TRIGGER_MODE_OFF);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("Cam[%d]: MV_CC_SetTriggerMode fail! nRet [%x]\n", i, nRet);
        }
        // Start grabbing images
        nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle[i]);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("Cam[%d]: MV_CC_StartGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", i, nRet);
            return -1;
        }
        pthread_t nThreadID;
        nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL, WorkThread, handle[i]);
        if (nRet != 0)
        {
            printf("Cam[%d]: thread create failed.ret = %d\n", i, nRet);
            return -1;
        }
    }
    PressEnterToExit();
    for(int i = 0; i < CAMERA_NUM; i++)
    {
        // Stop grabbing images
```

```
nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle[i]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_StopGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    return -1;
}
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle[i]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CloseDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    return -1;
}
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle[i]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    return -1;
}
}
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

## B.9 Process The Image

The sample code below shows how to convert the image pixel format and save the image.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
}
```

```
if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
    int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
    int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
    int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
    // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
    printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
    printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
}
else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
{
    printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
}
else
{
    printf("Not support.\n");
}
return true;
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    unsigned char * pData = NULL;
    unsigned char *pDataForRGB = NULL;
    unsigned char *pDataForSaveImage = NULL;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
```



```
        printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
        if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
        {
            break;
        }
        PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
    }
}
else
{
    printf("Find No Devices!\n");
    break;
}
printf("Please Input camera index: ");
unsigned int nIndex = 0;
scanf("%d", &nIndex);
if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
{
    printf("Input error!\n");
    break;
}
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}

// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
    if (nPacketSize > 0)
    {
        nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
        if (nRet != MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
        }
    }
    else
```

```
        {
            printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
        }
    }

    nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", 0);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_SetTriggerMode fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Get the payload size
    MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
    memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
    nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(handle, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Start grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_StartGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX stImageInfo = {0};
    memset(&stImageInfo, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX));
    pData = (unsigned char *)malloc(sizeof(unsigned char) *
stParam.nCurValue);
    if (NULL == pData)
    {
        break;
    }
    unsigned int nDataSize = stParam.nCurValue;
    nRet = MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(handle, pData, nDataSize, &stImageInfo,
1000);
    if (nRet == MV_OK)
    {
        printf("Now you GetOneFrame, Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n
\n",
            stImageInfo.nWidth, stImageInfo.nHeight, stImageInfo.nFrameNum);
        // Process images
        printf("input 0 to do nothing, 1 to convert RGB, 2 to save as BMP
\n");
        int nInput = 0;
        scanf("%d", &nInput);
        switch (nInput)
        {
            // Continue without operation
```

```
        case 0:
        {
            break;
        }
        // Convert the image format to RGB. The user can convert the
image format to other type according to the requirement
        case 1:
        {
            pDataForRGB = (unsigned char*)malloc(stImageInfo.nWidth *
stImageInfo.nHeight * 4 + 2048);
            if (NULL == pDataForRGB)
            {
                break;
            }
            // Convert pixel format
            MV_CC_PIXEL_CONVERT_PARAM stConvertParam = {0};
            // Image width, image height, input data buffer, input data
size, source pixel format
            // target pixel format, output data buffer, provided output
buffer size

            stConvertParam.nWidth = stImageInfo.nWidth;
            stConvertParam.nHeight = stImageInfo.nHeight;
            stConvertParam.pSrcData = pData;
            stConvertParam.nSrcDataLen = stImageInfo.nFrameLen;
            stConvertParam.enSrcPixelFormat = stImageInfo.enPixelFormat;
            stConvertParam.enDstPixelFormat = PixelType_Gvsp_RGB8_Packed;
            stConvertParam.pDstBuffer = pDataForRGB;
            stConvertParam.nDstBufferSize = stImageInfo.nWidth *
stImageInfo.nHeight * 4 + 2048;
            nRet = MV_CC_ConvertPixelFormat(handle, &stConvertParam);
            if (MV_OK != nRet)
            {
                printf("MV_CC_ConvertPixelFormat fail! nRet [%x]\n",
nRet);
                break;
            }
            FILE* fp = fopen("AfterConvert_RGB.raw", "wb");
            if (NULL == fp)
            {
                printf("fopen failed\n");
                break;
            }
            fwrite(pDataForRGB, 1, stConvertParam.nDstLen, fp);
            fclose(fp);
            printf("convert succeed\n");
            break;
        }
        case 2:
        {
            pDataForSaveImage = (unsigned
char*)malloc(stImageInfo.nWidth * stImageInfo.nHeight * 4 + 2048);
            if (NULL == pDataForSaveImage)
```

```
        {
            break;
        }
        // Set image saving parameters
        MV_SAVE_IMAGE_PARAM_EX stSaveParam;
        memset(&stSaveParam, 0, sizeof(MV_SAVE_IMAGE_PARAM_EX));
        // Output image format, input data pixel format, provided
output buffer size, image width
        // image height, input data buffer, output image buffer,
JPG encoding quality
        stSaveParam.enImageType = MV_Image_Bmp;
        stSaveParam.enPixelFormat = stImageInfo.enPixelFormat;
        stSaveParam.nBufferSize = stImageInfo.nWidth *
stImageInfo.nHeight * 4 + 2048;
        stSaveParam.nWidth      = stImageInfo.nWidth;
        stSaveParam.nHeight     = stImageInfo.nHeight;
        stSaveParam.pData       = pData;
        stSaveParam.nDataLen    = stImageInfo.nFrameLen;
        stSaveParam.pImageBuffer = pDataForSaveImage;
        stSaveParam.nJpgQuality = 80;
        nRet = MV_CC_SaveImageEx2(handle, &stSaveParam);
        if(MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("failed in MV_CC_SaveImage, nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        FILE* fp = fopen("image.bmp", "wb");
        if (NULL == fp)
        {
            printf("fopen failed\n");
            break;
        }
        fwrite(pDataForSaveImage, 1, stSaveParam.nImageLen, fp);
        fclose(fp);
        printf("save image succeed\n");
        break;
    }
    default:
        break;
}

// Stop grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_StopGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
```

```
        printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
if (pData)
{
    free(pData);
    pData = NULL;
}
if (pDataForRGB)
{
    free(pDataForRGB);
    pDataForRGB = NULL;
}
if (pDataForSaveImage)
{
    free(pDataForSaveImage);
    pDataForSaveImage = NULL;
}
PressEnterToExit();
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.10 Set The Multicast Mode

Set the transport mode to multicast mode.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
bool g_bExit = false;
unsigned int g_nPayloadSize = 0;
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
}
```

```
while( getchar() != '\n');
g_bExit = true;
sleep(1);
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}
static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX stImageInfo = {0};
    memset(&stImageInfo, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX));
    unsigned char * pData = (unsigned char *)malloc(sizeof(unsigned char) *
(g_nPayloadSize));
    if (pData == NULL)
    {
        return 0;
    }
}
```

```
    unsigned int nDataSize = g_nPayloadSize;
    while(1)
    {
        nRet = MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(pUser, pData, nDataSize, &stImageInfo,
1000);
        if (nRet == MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Get One Frame: Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n",
                stImageInfo.nWidth, stImageInfo.nHeight, stImageInfo.nFrameNum);
        }
        else
        {
            printf("No data[0x%x]\n", nRet);
        }
        if(g_bExit)
        {
            break;
        }
    }
    free(pData);
    return 0;
}
int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        // Enumerate devices
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("Enum Devices fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (unsigned int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            {
```

```
        printf("Find No Devices!\n");
        break;
    }
    printf("Please Input camera index: ");
    unsigned int nIndex = 0;
    scanf("%d", &nIndex);
    if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
    {
        printf("Input error!\n");
        break;
    }
    // Create a handle for the selected device
    nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Create Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }

    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );

    char key;

    // Ask the user if to launch the multicast controlling application or
multicast monitoring application
    printf("Start multicast sample in (c)ontrol or in (m)onitor mode? (c/m)
\n");
    scanf("%c", &key);

    if((key != 'c') && (key != 'm') && (key != 'C') && (key != 'M'))
    {
        printf("Input error\n");
        break;
    }

    // Query for the used mode
    bool monitorMode = (key == 'm') || (key == 'M');
    // Open the device
    if (monitorMode)
    {
        nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle, MV_ACCESS_Monitor);
    }
    else
    {
        nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle, MV_ACCESS_Control);
    }
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Open Device fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
}
```



```
// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (MV_GIGE_DEVICE == stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo->nTLayerType &&
false == monitorMode)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
    if (nPacketSize > 0)
    {
        nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
        if (nRet != MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
        }
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
    }
}

// Get the payload size
MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(handle, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
g_nPayloadSize = stParam.nCurValue;
// Specify the multicast IP address
char strIp[] = "239.192.1.1";
unsigned int nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4, nIp;
sscanf(strIp, "%d.%d.%d.%d", &nIp1, &nIp2, &nIp3, &nIp4);
nIp = (nIp1 << 24) | (nIp2 << 16) | (nIp3 << 8) | nIp4;
// Specify the multicast port
MV_TRANSMISSION_TYPE stTransmissionType;
memset(&stTransmissionType, 0, sizeof(MV_TRANSMISSION_TYPE));
stTransmissionType.enTransmissionType = MV_GIGE_TRANSTYPE_MULTICAST;
stTransmissionType.nDestIp = nIp;
stTransmissionType.nDestPort = 1042;
nRet = MV_GIGE_SetTransmissionType(handle, &stTransmissionType);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Set Transmission Type fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Start grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
```

```
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Start Grabbing fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
pthread_t nThreadID = 0;
nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL, WorkThread, handle);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    break;
}
printf("Press a key to stop grabbing.\n");
PressEnterToExit();
g_bExit = true;
sleep(1);
// Stop grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Stop Grabbing fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("ClosDevice fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Destroy Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit.\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.11 File Access

Export the User Set or DPC (Defective Pixel Correction) file of a connected camera to the local PC as a binary file, or import a binary file from the local PC to a connected camera.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
unsigned int g_nMode = 0;
int g_nRet = MV_OK;
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n", nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}
static void* ProgressThread(void* pUser)
```

```
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS_PROGRESS stFileAccessProgress = {0};
    while(1)
    {
        // Get the file access progress
        nRet = MV_CC_GetFileAccessProgress(pUser, &stFileAccessProgress);
        printf("State = 0x%x, Completed = %ld, Total = %ld\r\n", nRet, stFileAccessProgress.nCompleted, stFileAccessProgress.nTotal);
        if (nRet != MV_OK || (stFileAccessProgress.nCompleted != 0 && stFileAccessProgress.nCompleted == stFileAccessProgress.nTotal))
        {
            break;
        }
        usleep(50000);
    }
    return 0;
}

static void* FileAccessThread(void* pUser)
{
    MV_CC_FILE_ACCESS stFileAccess = {0};
    stFileAccess.pUserFileName = "UserSet1.bin";
    stFileAccess.pDevFileName = "UserSet1";
    if (1 == g_nMode)
    {
        // In read mode
        g_nRet = MV_CC_FileAccessRead(pUser, &stFileAccess);
        if (MV_OK != g_nRet)
        {
            printf("File Access Read fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", g_nRet);
        }
    }
    else if (2 == g_nMode)
    {
        // In write mode
        g_nRet = MV_CC_FileAccessWrite(pUser, &stFileAccess);
        if (MV_OK != g_nRet)
        {
            printf("File Access Write fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", g_nRet);
        }
    }
    return 0;
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        // Enumerate devices
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
```

```
nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Enum Devices fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
{
    for (unsigned int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
    {
        printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
        if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
        {
            break;
        }
        PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
    }
}
else
{
    printf("Find No Devices!\n");
    break;
}
printf("Please Input camera index: ");
unsigned int nIndex = 0;
scanf("%d", &nIndex);
if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
{
    printf("Input error!\n");
    break;
}
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Create Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Open Device fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
//In read mode
g_nMode = 1;
printf("Read to file.\n");
pthread_t nReadHandle;
nRet = pthread_create(&nReadHandle, NULL, FileAccessThread, handle);
if (nRet != 0)
```

```
{
    break;
}
usleep(5000);
pthread_t nReadProcessHandle;
nRet = pthread_create(&nReadProcessHandle, NULL ,ProgressThread ,
handle);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    break;
}
void *statusRead;
void *statusReadProcess;
pthread_join(nReadHandle, &statusRead);
pthread_join(nReadProcessHandle, &statusReadProcess);
if (MV_OK == g_nRet)
{
    printf("File Access Read Success!\n");
}
printf("\n");
// In write mode
g_nMode = 2;
printf("Write from file.\n");
pthread_t nWriteHandle;
nRet = pthread_create(&nWriteHandle, NULL ,FileAccessThread , handle);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    break;
}
usleep(5000);
pthread_t nWriteProgressHandle;
nRet = pthread_create(&nWriteProgressHandle, NULL ,ProgressThread ,
handle);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    break;
}
void *statusWrite;
void *statusWriteProcess;
pthread_join(nWriteHandle, &statusWrite);
pthread_join(nWriteProgressHandle, &statusWriteProcess);
if (MV_OK == g_nRet)
{
    printf("File Access Write Success!\n");
}
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("ClosDevice fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
```

```
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Destroy Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit.\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.12 Import/Export The Camera Feature File

Export the feature configurations of the selected camera as a MFS file to the local PC, and import the MFS file from the local PC to the selected cameras to fast configure all its features without the inconvenience of configuring its features one by one.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
```

```
    printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
    printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n", nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
}
else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
{
    printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
}
else
{
    printf("Not support.\n");
}
return true;
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        // Enumerate devices
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("Enum Devices fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (unsigned int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Find No Devices!\n");
            break;
        }
    }
}
```



```
printf("Please Input camera index: ");
unsigned int nIndex = 0;
scanf("%d", &nIndex);
if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
{
    printf("Input error!\n");
    break;
}
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Create Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Open Device fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
printf("Start export the camera properties to the file\n");
printf("Wait.....\n");
// Export the camera properties to the file
nRet = MV_CC_FeatureSave(handle, "FeatureFile.ini");
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Save Feature fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
printf("Finish export the camera properties to the file\n\n");
printf("Start import the camera properties from the file\n");
printf("Wait.....\n");
// Import the camera properties from the file
nRet = MV_CC_FeatureLoad(handle, "FeatureFile.ini");
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("Load Feature fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
printf("Finish import the camera properties from the file\n");
// Shut down device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("ClosDevice fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
```

```
    {
        printf("Destroy Handle fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit.\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.13 Camera Reconnection

The sample code below shows how to reconnect to the camera when it turns offline.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
void* g_hHandle = NULL;
bool g_bConnect = false;
char g_strSerialNumber[64] = {0};
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
```

```
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
    int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
    int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
    // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
    printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
    printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
}
else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
{
    printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
}
else
{
    printf("Not support.\n");
}
return true;
}
void __stdcall cbException(unsigned int nMsgType, void* pUser)
{
    printf("Device disconnect!\n");
    g_bConnect = false;
}
static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    // Get the payload size
    MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
    memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
    nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(g_hHandle, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        return NULL;
    }
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX stImageInfo = {0};
    memset(&stImageInfo, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX));
    unsigned char * pData = (unsigned char *)malloc(sizeof(unsigned char) *
stParam.nCurValue);
    if (NULL == pData)
    {
        return NULL;
    }
    unsigned int nDataSize = stParam.nCurValue;
    while(1)
```

```
{
    if(!g_bConnect)
    {
        break;
    }
    nRet = MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(g_hHandle, pData, nDataSize,
&stImageInfo, 1000);
    if (nRet == MV_OK)
    {
        printf("GetOneFrame, Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n",
            stImageInfo.nWidth, stImageInfo.nHeight, stImageInfo.nFrameNum);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("no data[%x]\n", nRet);
    }
}
free(pData);
return 0;
}
static void* ReconnectProcess(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList = {0};
    while(1)
    {
        if (true == g_bConnect)
        {
            sleep(1);
            continue;
        }
        nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(g_hHandle);
        nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(g_hHandle);
        nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(g_hHandle);
        g_hHandle = NULL;
        printf("connecting...\n");
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            continue;
        }
        // Select the device according to the serial number
        unsigned int nIndex = -1;
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {

```

```
        continue;
    }
    if (pDeviceInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        if (!strcmp((char*) (pDeviceInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chSerialNumber), g_strSerialNumber))
        {
            nIndex = i;
            break;
        }
    }
    else if (pDeviceInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        if (!strcmp((char*) (pDeviceInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chSerialNumber), g_strSerialNumber))
        {
            nIndex = i;
            break;
        }
    }
}
else
{
    continue;
}
if (-1 == nIndex)
{
    continue;
}
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&g_hHandle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    continue;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(g_hHandle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    continue;
}
g_bConnect = true;

// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(g_hHandle);
    if (nPacketSize > 0)
    {

```

```
        nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(g_hHandle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
        if(nRet != MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
        }
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
    }
}

// Register the exception callback
nRet = MV_CC_RegisterExceptionCallBack(g_hHandle, cbException, NULL);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_RegisterExceptionCallBack fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    continue;
}
printf("connect succeed\n");
// Start grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(g_hHandle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_StartGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    continue;
}
pthread_t nThreadID;
nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL ,WorkThread , NULL);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    printf("thread create failed.ret = %d\n",nRet);
    continue;
}
}
return 0;
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList = {0};
    unsigned int nSelectNum = 0;
    // Enumerate devices
    nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        return -1;
    }
}
```

```
if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
{
    for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
    {
        printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
        if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
        {
            break;
        }
        PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
    }
}
else
{
    printf("Find No Devices!\n");
    return -1;
}
printf("Please Input camera index: ");
scanf("%d", &nSelectNum);
if (nSelectNum >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
{
    printf("Input error!\n");
    return -1;
}
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nSelectNum]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    memcpy(g_strSerialNumber, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nSelectNum]-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chSerialNumber,
        sizeof(stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nSelectNum]-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chSerialNumber));
}
else if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nSelectNum]->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
{
    memcpy(g_strSerialNumber, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nSelectNum]-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chSerialNumber,
        sizeof(stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nSelectNum]-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chSerialNumber));
}
pthread_t nThreadID;
nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL, ReconnectProcess, NULL);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    printf("thread create failed nRet = %d\n", nRet);
    return -1;
}
PressEnterToExit();
g_bConnect = false;
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(g_hHandle);
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(g_hHandle);
```

```
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.14 Set The Camera IO Status

The sample code below shows how to get or set the camera IO status.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
    }
}
```



```
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Find No Devices!\n");
            break;
        }
        printf("Please Input camera index: ");
        unsigned int nIndex = 0;
        scanf("%d", &nIndex);
        if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
        {
            printf("Input error!\n");
            break;
        }
        // Create a handle for the selected device
        nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
    }
```

```
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Get the LineSelector
MVCC_ENUMVALUE stLineSelector = {0};
nRet = MV_CC_GetEnumValue(handle, "LineSelector", &stLineSelector);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("stLineSelector current value:%d\n",
stLineSelector.nCurValue);
    printf("supported stLineSelector number:%d\n",
stLineSelector.nSupportedNum);
    for (unsigned int i = 0; i < stLineSelector.nSupportedNum; ++i)
    {
        printf("supported stLineSelector [%d]:%d\n", i,
stLineSelector.nSupportValue[i]);
    }
    printf("\n");
}
else
{
    printf("get stLineSelector failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Set the LineSelector
unsigned int nLineSelector = 0;
printf("please input the LineSelector to set: ");
scanf("%d", &nLineSelector);
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "LineSelector", nLineSelector);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("set LineSelector OK!\n\n");
}
else
{
    printf("set LineSelector failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Get the LineMode
MVCC_ENUMVALUE stLineMode = {0};
nRet = MV_CC_GetEnumValue(handle, "LineMode", &stLineMode);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("stLineMode current value:%d\n", stLineMode.nCurValue);
    printf("supported stLineSelector number:%d\n",
```

```
stLineMode.nSupportedNum);
    for (unsigned int i = 0; i < stLineMode.nSupportedNum; ++i)
    {
        printf("supported stLineSelector [%d]:%d\n", i,
stLineMode.nSupportValue[i]);
    }
    printf("\n");
}
else
{
    printf("get stLineMode failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Set the LineMode
unsigned int nLineMode = 0;
printf("please input the LineMode to set:");
scanf("%d", &nLineMode);
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "LineMode", nLineMode);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("set LineMode OK!\n\n");
}
else
{
    printf("set LineMode failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CloseDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Destroy the handle
nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.15 Set Camera Parameters

The sample code below shows how to set the camera parameters, including types of int, float, enum, bool, and so on.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
}

bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo->
SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
}
```

```
    return true;
}
int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Find No Devices!\n");
            break;
        }
        printf("Please Input camera index: ");
        unsigned int nIndex = 0;
        scanf("%d", &nIndex);
        if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
        {
            printf("Input error!\n");
            break;
        }
        // Create a handle for the selected device
        nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        // Open the device
        nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
```

```
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Get the int type variable
MVCC_INTVALUE stHeight = {0};
nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(handle, "Height", &stHeight);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("height current value:%d\n", stHeight.nCurValue);
    printf("height max value:%d\n", stHeight.nMax);
    printf("height min value:%d\n", stHeight.nMin);
    printf("height increment value:%d\n\n", stHeight.nInc);
}
else
{
    printf("get height failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Set the int type variable
unsigned int nHeightValue = 0;
printf("please input the height to set:");
scanf("%d", &nHeightValue);
// Step (16) should be considered when setting width and height, that
is the width and height should be a multiple of 16
nRet = MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "Height", nHeightValue);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("set height OK!\n\n");
}
else
{
    printf("set height failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Get the float type variable
MVCC_FLOATVALUE stExposureTime = {0};
nRet = MV_CC_GetFloatValue(handle, "ExposureTime", &stExposureTime);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("exposure time current value:%f\n",
stExposureTime.fCurValue);
    printf("exposure time max value:%f\n", stExposureTime.fMax);
    printf("exposure time min value:%f\n\n", stExposureTime.fMin);
}
else
{
    printf("get exposure time failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Set the float type variable
// set IFloat variable
float fExposureTime = 0.0f;
printf("please input the exposure time to set: ");
```

```
scanf("%f", &fExposureTime);
nRet = MV_CC_SetFloatValue(handle, "ExposureTime", fExposureTime);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("set exposure time OK!\n\n");
}
else
{
    printf("set exposure time failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Get the enum type variable
MVCC_ENUMVALUE stTriggerMode = {0};
nRet = MV_CC_GetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", &stTriggerMode);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("TriggerMode current value:%d\n", stTriggerMode.nCurValue);
    printf("supported TriggerMode number:%d\n",
stTriggerMode.nSupportedNum);
    for (unsigned int i = 0; i < stTriggerMode.nSupportedNum; ++i)
    {
        printf("supported TriggerMode [%d]:%d\n", i,
stTriggerMode.nSupportValue[i]);
    }
    printf("\n");
}
else
{
    printf("get TriggerMode failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Set the enum type variable
unsigned int nTriggerMode = 0;
printf("please input the TriggerMode to set:");
scanf("%d", &nTriggerMode);
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", nTriggerMode);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("set TriggerMode OK!\n\n");
}
else
{
    printf("set TriggerMode failed! nRet [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Get the bool type variable
bool bGetBoolValue = false;
nRet = MV_CC_GetBoolValue(handle, "ReverseX", &bGetBoolValue);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    if (0 != bGetBoolValue)
    {
        printf("ReverseX current is true\n\n");
    }
    else
```

```
{
    printf("ReverseX current is false\n\n");
}
}
// Set the bool type variable
int nSetBoolValue;
bool bSetBoolValue;
printf("please input the ReverseX to set(bool): ");
scanf("%d", &nSetBoolValue);
if (0 != nSetBoolValue)
{
    bSetBoolValue = true;
}
else
{
    bSetBoolValue = false;
}
nRet = MV_CC_SetBoolValue(handle, "ReverseX", bSetBoolValue);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("Set ReverseX OK!\n\n");
}
else
{
    printf("Set ReverseX Failed! nRet = [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Get the string type variable
MVCC_STRINGVALUE stStringValue = {0};
nRet = MV_CC_GetStringValue(handle, "DeviceUserID", &stStringValue);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("Get DeviceUserID [%s]\n\n", stStringValue.chCurValue);
}
else
{
    printf("Get DeviceUserID Failed! nRet = [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Set the string type variable
unsigned char strValue[256];
printf("please input the DeviceUserID to set(string):");
scanf("%s", strValue);
nRet = MV_CC_SetStringValue(handle, "DeviceUserID", (char*)strValue);
if (MV_OK == nRet)
{
    printf("Set DeviceUserID OK!\n\n");
}
else
{
    printf("Set DeviceUserID Failed! nRet = [%x]\n\n", nRet);
}
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
```



```
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_CloseDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Destroy the handle
    nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.16 Get Images Directly in Triggering Mode

The sample code below shows how to get the image directly in triggering mode.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
bool g_bExit = false;
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
    g_bExit = true;
    sleep(1);
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
```

```
    printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
    return false;
}
if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
    int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
    int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
    int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
    // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
    printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
    printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n", nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
}
else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
{
    printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
    printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
}
else
{
    printf("Not support.\n");
}
return true;
}
static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    // Get the payload size
    MVCC_INTVALUE stParam;
    memset(&stParam, 0, sizeof(MVCC_INTVALUE));
    nRet = MV_CC_GetIntValue(pUser, "PayloadSize", &stParam);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("Get PayloadSize fail! nRet [0x%x]\n", nRet);
        return NULL;
    }
    MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX stImageInfo = {0};
    memset(&stImageInfo, 0, sizeof(MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX));
    unsigned char * pData = (unsigned char *)malloc(sizeof(unsigned char) *
stParam.nCurValue);
    if (NULL == pData)
    {
        return NULL;
    }
}
```

```
}
unsigned int nDataSize = stParam.nCurValue;
while(1)
{
    nRet = MV_CC_SetCommandValue(pUser, "TriggerSoftware");
    if(MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("failed in TriggerSoftware[%x]\n", nRet);
    }
    nRet = MV_CC_GetOneFrameTimeout(pUser, pData, nDataSize, &stImageInfo,
1000);
    if (nRet == MV_OK)
    {
        printf("GetOneFrame, Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n",
            stImageInfo.nWidth, stImageInfo.nHeight, stImageInfo.nFrameNum);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Get One Frame failed! [%x]\n", nRet);
    }
    if(g_bExit)
    {
        break;
    }
}
if (pData)
{
    free(pData);
    pData = NULL;
}
return 0;
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
            }
        }
    }
    while(1);
}
```

```
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
        if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
        {
            break;
        }
        PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
    }
}
else
{
    printf("Find No Devices!\n");
    break;
}
printf("Please Input camera index: ");
unsigned int nIndex = 0;
scanf("%d", &nIndex);
if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
{
    printf("Input error!\n");
    break;
}
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
    if (nPacketSize > 0)
    {
        nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
        if (nRet != MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
        }
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
```

```
nPacketSize);
    }
}

nRet = MV_CC_SetBoolValue(handle, "AcquisitionFrameRateEnable", false);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("set AcquisitionFrameRateEnable fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}

// Set the trigger mode to on
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", 1);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_SetTriggerMode fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Set the trigger source
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerSource",
MV_TRIGGER_SOURCE_SOFTWARE);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_SetTriggerSource fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Start grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_StartGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
pthread_t nThreadID;
nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL, WorkThread, handle);
if (nRet != 0)
{
    printf("thread create failed.ret = %d\n", nRet);
    break;
}
PressEnterToExit();
// Stop grabbing images
nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_StopGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Shut down the device
nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
```

```
        printf("MV_CC_CloseDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Destroy the handle
    nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
} while (0);
if (nRet != MV_OK)
{
    if (handle != NULL)
    {
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
        handle = NULL;
    }
}
printf("exit\n");
return 0;
}
```

### B.17 Get Images via Callback in Triggering Mode

The sample code below shows how to get images via the callback in triggering mode.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "MvCameraControl.h"
bool g_bIsGetImage = true;
bool g_bExit = false;
// Wait for the user to press Enter to stop grabbing or end the program
void PressEnterToExit(void)
{
    int c;
    while ( (c = getchar()) != '\n' && c != EOF );
    fprintf( stderr, "\nPress enter to exit.\n");
    while( getchar() != '\n');
    g_bExit = true;
    sleep(1);
}
bool PrintDeviceInfo(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pstMVDevInfo)
{
    if (NULL == pstMVDevInfo)
    {
        printf("The Pointer of pstMVDevInfo is NULL!\n");
    }
}
```

```
        return false;
    }
    if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
    {
        int nIp1 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0xff000000) >> 24);
        int nIp2 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x00ff0000) >> 16);
        int nIp3 = ((pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x0000ff00) >> 8);
        int nIp4 = (pstMVDevInfo->SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.nCurrentIp &
0x000000ff);
        // Print the IP address and user defined name of the current camera
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chModelName);
        printf("CurrentIp: %d.%d.%d.%d\n" , nIp1, nIp2, nIp3, nIp4);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n" , pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stGigEInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else if (pstMVDevInfo->nTLayerType == MV_USB_DEVICE)
    {
        printf("Device Model Name: %s\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chModelName);
        printf("UserDefinedName: %s\n\n", pstMVDevInfo-
>SpecialInfo.stUsb3VInfo.chUserDefinedName);
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Not support.\n");
    }
    return true;
}
void __stdcall ImageCallBackEx(unsigned char * pData, MV_FRAME_OUT_INFO_EX*
pFrameInfo, void* pUser)
{
    if (pFrameInfo)
    {
        printf("GetOneFrame, Width[%d], Height[%d], nFrameNum[%d]\n",
            pFrameInfo->nWidth, pFrameInfo->nHeight, pFrameInfo->nFrameNum);
        g_bIsGetImage = true;
    }
}
static void* WorkThread(void* pUser)
{
    while(1)
    {
        if(g_bExit)
        {
            break;
        }
        if (true == g_bIsGetImage)
        {
```

```
        int nRet = MV_CC_SetCommandValue(pUser, "TriggerSoftware");
        if(MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("failed in TriggerSoftware[%x]\n", nRet);
        }
        else
        {
            g_bIsGetImage = false;
        }
    }
    else
    {
        continue;
    }
}

int main()
{
    int nRet = MV_OK;
    void* handle = NULL;
    do
    {
        MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST stDeviceList;
        memset(&stDeviceList, 0, sizeof(MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO_LIST));
        // Enumerate devices
        nRet = MV_CC_EnumDevices(MV_GIGE_DEVICE | MV_USB_DEVICE, &stDeviceList);
        if (MV_OK != nRet)
        {
            printf("MV_CC_EnumDevices fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
            break;
        }
        if (stDeviceList.nDeviceNum > 0)
        {
            for (int i = 0; i < stDeviceList.nDeviceNum; i++)
            {
                printf("[device %d]:\n", i);
                MV_CC_DEVICE_INFO* pDeviceInfo = stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[i];
                if (NULL == pDeviceInfo)
                {
                    break;
                }
                PrintDeviceInfo(pDeviceInfo);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            printf("Find No Devices!\n");
            break;
        }
        printf("Please Input camera index: ");
        unsigned int nIndex = 0;
        scanf("%d", &nIndex);
    }
```



```
if (nIndex >= stDeviceList.nDeviceNum)
{
    printf("Intput error!\n");
    break;
}
// Create a handle for the selected device
nRet = MV_CC_CreateHandle(&handle, stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_CreateHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Open the device
nRet = MV_CC_OpenDevice(handle);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_OpenDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}
// Detect the optimal packet size (it is valid for GigE cameras only)
if (stDeviceList.pDeviceInfo[nIndex]->nTLayerType == MV_GIGE_DEVICE)
{
    int nPacketSize = MV_CC_GetOptimalPacketSize(handle);
    if (nPacketSize > 0)
    {
        nRet =
MV_CC_SetIntValue(handle, "GevSCPSPacketSize", nPacketSize);
        if (nRet != MV_OK)
        {
            printf("Warning: Set Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nRet);
        }
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Warning: Get Packet Size fail nRet [0x%x]!\n",
nPacketSize);
    }
}

nRet = MV_CC_SetBoolValue(handle, "AcquisitionFrameRateEnable", false);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("set AcquisitionFrameRateEnable fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
    break;
}

// Set the trigger mode to on
nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerMode", 1);
if (MV_OK != nRet)
{
    printf("MV_CC_SetTriggerMode fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
}
```

```
        break;
    }
    // Set the trigger source
    nRet = MV_CC_SetEnumValue(handle, "TriggerSource",
MV_TRIGGER_SOURCE_SOFTWARE);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_SetTriggerSource fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Register the image callback function
    nRet = MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackEx(handle, ImageCallBackEx, handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_RegisterImageCallBackEx fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Start grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StartGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_StartGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    pthread_t nThreadID;
    nRet = pthread_create(&nThreadID, NULL ,WorkThread , handle);
    if (nRet != 0)
    {
        printf("thread create failed.ret = %d\n",nRet);
        break;
    }
    PressEnterToExit();
    // Stop grabbing images
    nRet = MV_CC_StopGrabbing(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_StopGrabbing fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Shut down the device
    nRet = MV_CC_CloseDevice(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_CloseDevice fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
    // Destroy the handle
    nRet = MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);
    if (MV_OK != nRet)
    {
        printf("MV_CC_DestroyHandle fail! nRet [%x]\n", nRet);
        break;
    }
}
```

```
    }  
} while (0);  
if (nRet != MV_OK)  
{  
    if (handle != NULL)  
    {  
        MV_CC_DestroyHandle(handle);  
        handle = NULL;  
    }  
}  
printf("exit\n");  
return 0;  
}
```

